





NS3702-24P-4S-V2 Managed Switch Command Guide

Copyright	© 2018 United Technologies Corporation. All rights reserved. All trademarks are the property of their respective owners. Interlogix is part of UTC Climate, Controls & Security, a unit of United Technologies Corporation. Specifications subject to change without notice.
Trademarks and patents	Trade names used in this document may be trademarks or registered trademarks of the manufacturers or vendors of the respective products.
Manufacturer	Interlogix 2955 Red Hill Avenue, Costa Mesa, CA 92626-5923, USA Authorized EU manufacturing representative: UTC Fire & Security B.V. Kelvinstraat 7, 6003 DH Weert, The Netherlands
Version	This document applies to NS3702-24P-4S-V2.
FCC compliance	This device complies with part 15 of the FCC Rules. Operation is subject to the following two conditions: (1) This device may not cause harmful interference, and (2) this device must accept any interference received, including interference that may cause undesired operation.
FCC compliance	Class A: This equipment has been tested and found to comply with the limits for a Class A digital device, pursuant to part 15 of the FCC Rules. These limits are designed to provide reasonable protection against harmful interference when the equipment is operated in a commercial environment. This equipment generates, uses, and can radiate radio frequency energy and, if not installed and used in accordance with the instruction manual, may cause harmful interference to radio communications. Operation of this equipment in a residential area is likely to cause harmful interference in which case the user will be required to correct the interference at his own expense.
Canada	This Class A digital apparatus complies with CAN ICES-003 (A)/NMB-3 (A). Cet appareil numérique de la classe A est conforme à la norme CAN ICES-003 (A)/NMB-3 (A).
ACMA compliance	Notice! This is a Class A product. In a domestic environment this product may cause radio interference in which case the user may be required to take adequate measures.
Certification	 
EU directives	This product and - if applicable - the supplied accessories too are marked with "CE" and comply therefore with the applicable harmonized European standards listed under the EMC Directive 2014/30/EU, the RoHS Directive 2011/65/EU.
 Product warnings and disclaimers	2012/19/EU (WEEE directive): Products marked with this symbol cannot be disposed of as unsorted municipal waste in the European Union. For proper recycling, return this product to your local supplier upon the purchase of equivalent new equipment, or dispose of it at designated collection points. For more information see: www.recyclethis.info . THESE PRODUCTS ARE INTENDED FOR SALE TO AND INSTALLATION BY QUALIFIED PROFESSIONALS. UTC FIRE & SECURITY CANNOT PROVIDE ANY ASSURANCE THAT ANY PERSON OR ENTITY BUYING ITS PRODUCTS, INCLUDING ANY "AUTHORIZED DEALER" OR "AUTHORIZED RESELLER", IS PROPERLY TRAINED OR EXPERIENCED TO CORRECTLY INSTALL FIRE AND SECURITY RELATED PRODUCTS. For more information on warranty disclaimers and product safety information, please check www.firesecurityproducts.com/policy/product-warning/ or scan the QR code:
Contact information and manuals/ tools/ firmware	 For contact information and to download the latest manuals, tools, and firmware, go to the web site of your region. Americas: www.interlogix.com EMEA: www.firesecurityproducts.com Manuals are available in several languages Australia/New Zealand: www.utcfs.com.au

Content

Chapter 1	Command line interface 2
	Accessing the CLI 2
	Command line modes 2
	Requirements 4
Chapter 2	Console CLI management 5
	Terminal setup 5
	Log on to the console 6
	Configuring the IP address 7
Chapter 3	Telnet CLI management 10
	Telnet login 10
Chapter 4	Commands for CLI configuration 11
	clear 11
	configure terminal 26
	copy 213
	debug 213
	delete 214
	dir 215
	disable 215
	do 216
	dot1x 216
	enable 216
	exit 217
	firmware 217
	ip 218
	logout 219
	more 219
	no 220
	ping 220
	reload 222
	send 222
	show 223
	terminal 292

Chapter 1

Command line interface

Accessing the CLI

When accessing the management interface for the switch over a direct connection to the server's console port or via a Telnet connection, the switch can be managed by entering command keywords and parameters at the prompt. Using the switch's command-line interface (CLI) is very similar to entering commands on a UNIX system.

This chapter describes how to use the Command Line Interface (CLI).

Command line modes

The CLI groups all the commands in appropriate modes according to the nature of the command. A sample of the CLI command modes are described below. Each of the command modes supports specific software commands.

Mode-based command hierarchy

The Command Line Interface (CLI) groups all the commands in appropriate modes by the nature of the commands. Examples of the CLI command modes are described below. Each of the command modes supports specific switch commands.

The CLI Command Modes table captures the command modes, the prompts visible in that mode and the exit method from that mode.

Command Mode	Access Method	Prompt	Exit or Access Previous Mode
User mode	This is the first level of access. Perform basic tasks and list system information.	COMMAND>	Enter Logout command
Privileged mode	From the User Mode, enter the enable command.	Switch#	To exit to the User Mode, enter exit or Logout.
Global config mode	From the Privileged Mode, enter the configuration command.	Switch (Config)#	To exit to the Privileged Mode, enter the exit command.

Command Mode	Access Method	Prompt	Exit or Access Previous Mode
Interface config mode	From the Global Config mode, enter the interface <port#> command.	Switch (interface <port#>)#	To exit to the Global Config mode, enter exit.

The CLI is divided into various modes. The commands in one mode are not available until the operator switches to that particular mode. The commands available to the operator at any point in time depend upon the mode. Entering a question mark (?) at the CLI prompt displays a list of the available commands and descriptions of the commands.

The CLI provides the following modes:

User Mode

When the operator logs into the CLI, the User Mode is the initial mode. The User Mode contains a limited set of commands. The command prompt shown at this level is:

Command Prompt: switch>

Privileged Mode

To have access to the full suite of commands, the operator must enter the Privileged Mode. The Privileged Mode requires password authentication. From Privileged Mode, the operator can issue any Exec command to enter the Global Configuration mode. The command prompt shown at this level is:

Command Prompt: switch#

Global Config Mode

This mode permits the operator to make modifications to the running configuration. General setup commands are grouped in this mode. From the Global Configuration mode, the operator can enter the Interface Configuration mode. The command prompt at this level is:

Command Prompt: switch(Config)#

From the Global Config mode, the operator may enter the following configuration modes:

Interface Config Mode

Many features are enabled for a particular interface. The Interface commands enable or modify the operation of an interface. In this mode, a physical port is set up for a specific logical connection operation. The command prompt at this level is:

Command Prompt: Switch(Interface <port#>)#

Requirements

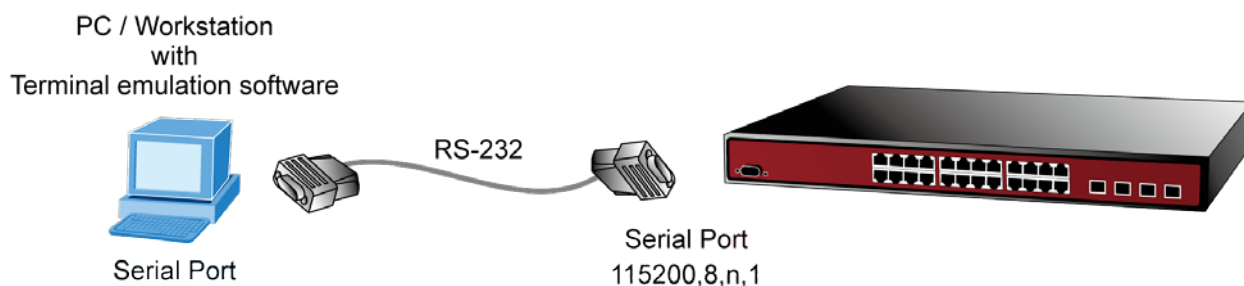
- Workstations running Windows XP/Vista/7/8/10, Windows 2003/2008, MAC OS X or later, Linux, UNIX, or other platforms are compatible with TCP/IP protocols.
- Workstations are installed with Ethernet NIC (Network Interface Card).
- Serial Port Connection (Terminal)
 - The above Workstations come with COM Port (DB9) or USB-to-RS-232 converter.
 - The above Workstations have been installed with terminal emulator, such as Hyper Terminal included in Windows XP/2003.
 - Serial cable -- one end is attached to the RS-232 serial port, while the other end to the console port of the Managed Switch.
- Ethernet Port Connection
 - Network cables -- Use standard network (UTP) cables with RJ-45 connectors.
 - The above PC is installed with Web Browser and JAVA runtime environment plug-in.

Chapter 2

Console CLI management

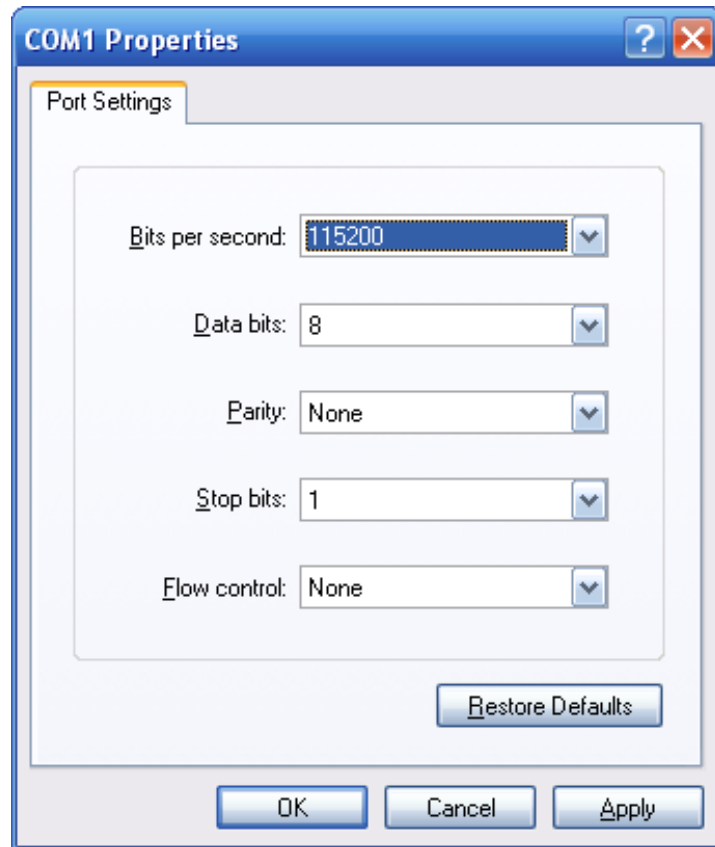
Terminal setup

To configure the system, connect a serial cable to a COM port on a PC or notebook computer and to the RJ-45 type of serial (console) port of the managed switch.



A terminal program is required to make the software connection to the managed switch. Windows' Hyper Terminal program may be a good choice. The Hyper Terminal can be accessed from the **Start** menu.

1. Click **Start > Programs > Accessories**, and then click **Hyper Terminal**.
2. When the following screen appears, make sure that the COM port is configured as shown:

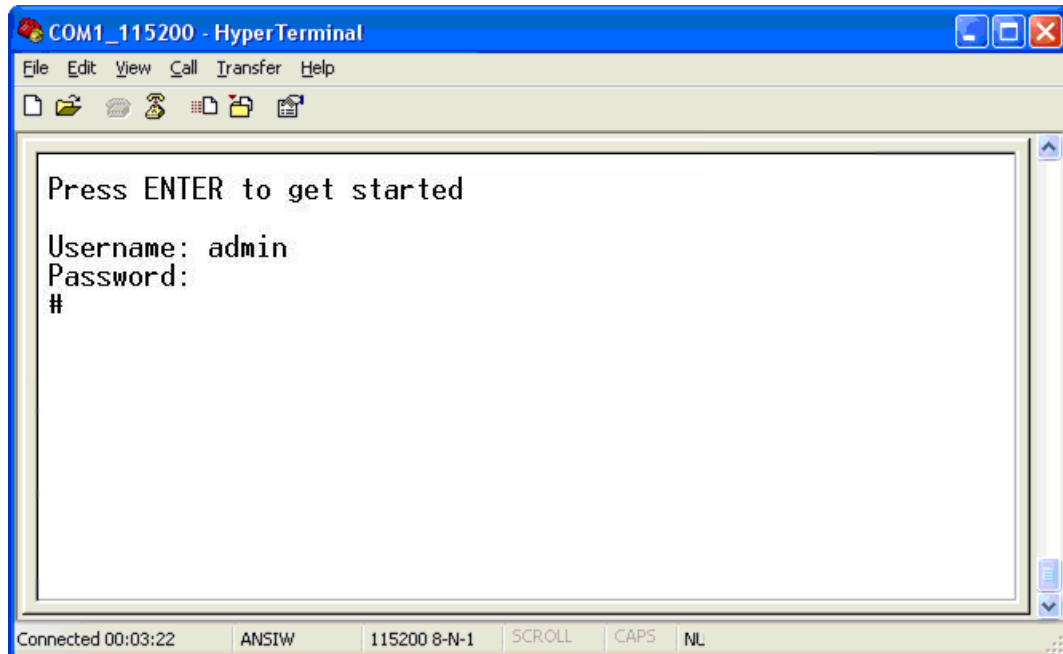


If required, you can change these settings after you log on. This management method is often preferred because you can remain connected and monitor the system during system reboots. Also, certain error messages are sent to the serial port, regardless of the interface through which the associated action was initiated. A Macintosh or PC attachment can use any terminal-emulation program for connecting to the terminal serial port. A workstation attachment under UNIX can use an emulator such as TIP.

Log on to the console

Once the terminal is connected to the device, power on the managed switch, and the terminal will display “running testing procedures”. Then, the following message asks to log-in user name and password. The factory default user name and password are shown as follows and the login screen appears.

```
Username: admin
Password: admin
```

The user can now enter commands to manage the managed switch. For a detailed description of the commands, refer to the following chapters.

Note:

1. For security purposes, change and memorize the new password after this first setup.
2. Only accept commands in lowercase letters under the console interface.

Configuring the IP address

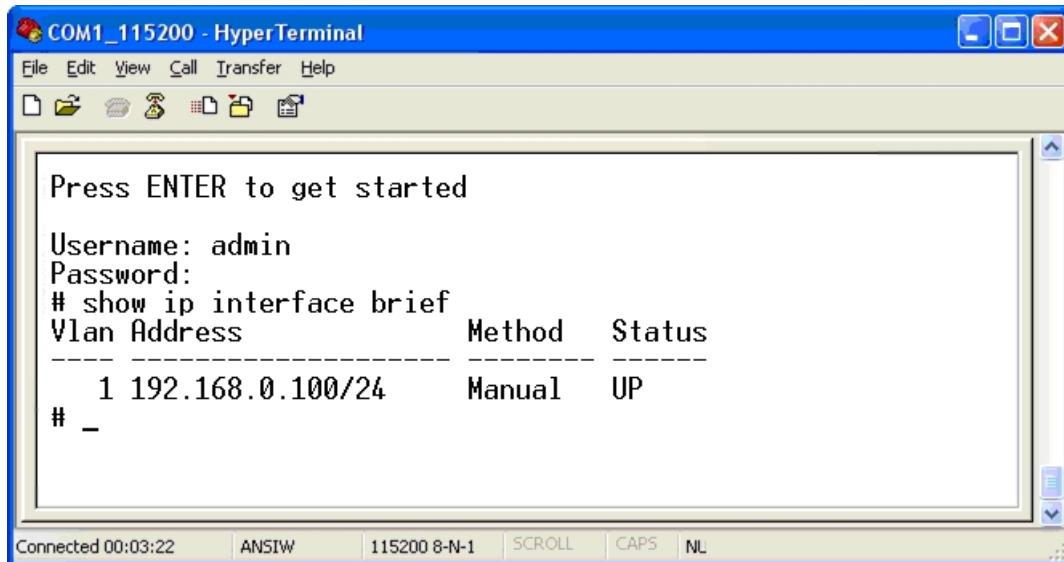
The Managed Switch is shipped with default IP address shown below.

IP Address: **192.168.0.100**
Subnet Mask: **255.255.255.0**

To check the current IP address or modify a new IP address for the switch, please use the procedures as follows:

Show the current IP address

At the “#” prompt, enter “show ip interface brief”. The screen displays the current IP address and Subnet Mask as shown:



```

COM1_115200 - HyperTerminal
File Edit View Call Transfer Help
Press ENTER to get started
Username: admin
Password:
# show ip interface brief
Vlan Address Method Status
-----
1 192.168.0.100/24 Manual UP
# _
Connected 00:03:22 ANSIW 115200 8-N-1 SCROLL CAPS NL

```

Configure the IP address

At the “#” prompt, enter the following command and press Enter.

```

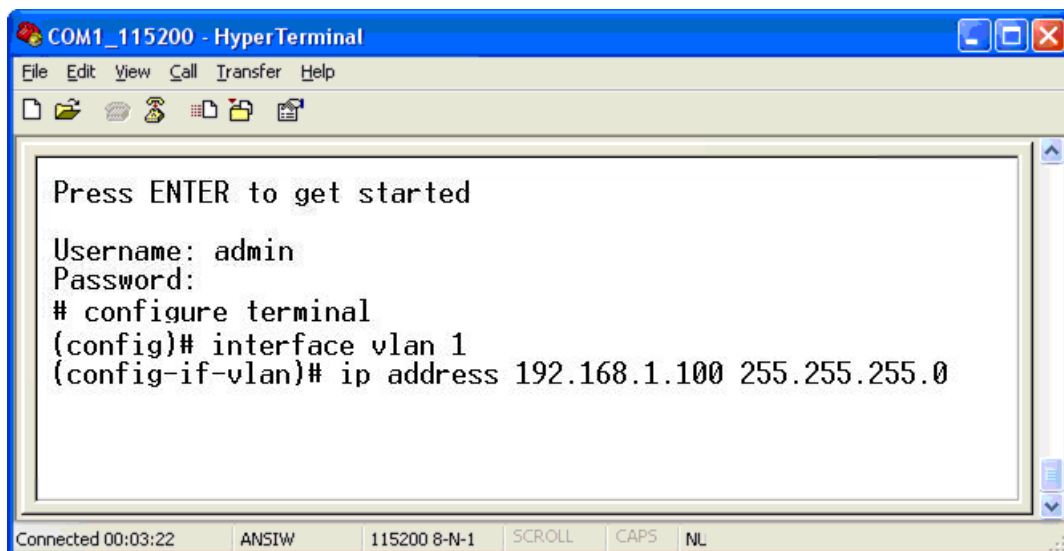
# configure terminal
(config)# interface vlan 1
(config-if-vlan)# ip address 192.168.1.100 255.255.255.0

```

The previous command would apply the following settings for the managed switch.

IP Address: **192.168.1.100**

Subnet Mask: **255.255.255.0**



```

COM1_115200 - HyperTerminal
File Edit View Call Transfer Help
Press ENTER to get started
Username: admin
Password:
# configure terminal
(config)# interface vlan 1
(config-if-vlan)# ip address 192.168.1.100 255.255.255.0
Connected 00:03:22 ANSIW 115200 8-N-1 SCROLL CAPS NL

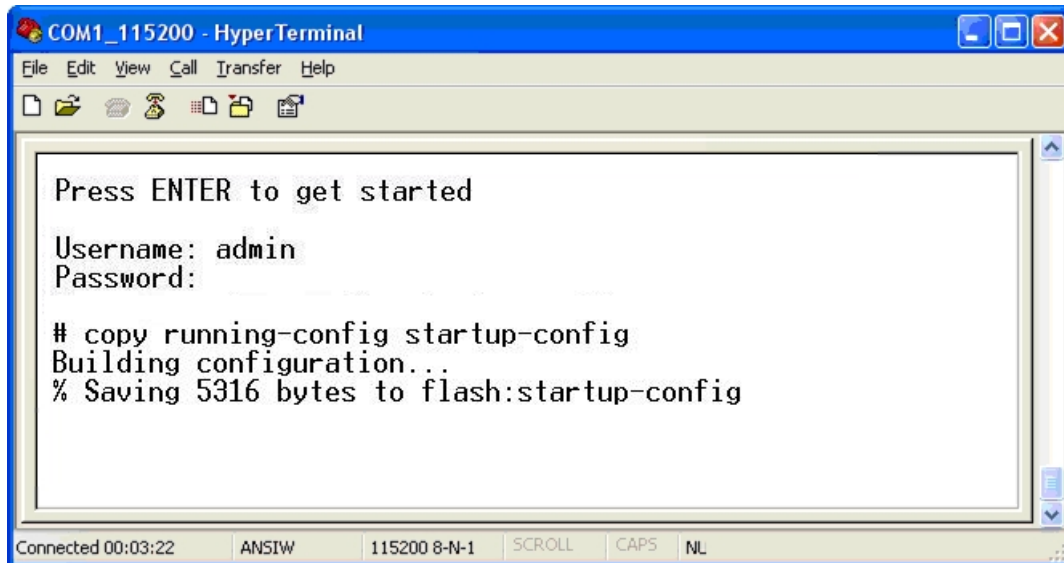
```

At the “#” prompt, enter “show ip interface brief” to check if the IP address has changed.

Store the current switch configuration

At the “#” prompt, enter the following command and press Enter.

```
# copy running-config startup-config
```



If the IP is successfully configured, the managed switch will apply the new IP address setting immediately. You can access the web interface of the managed switch through the new IP address.

Note: If you are not familiar with the console command or the related parameter, enter “?” at any time in the console to get the help description.

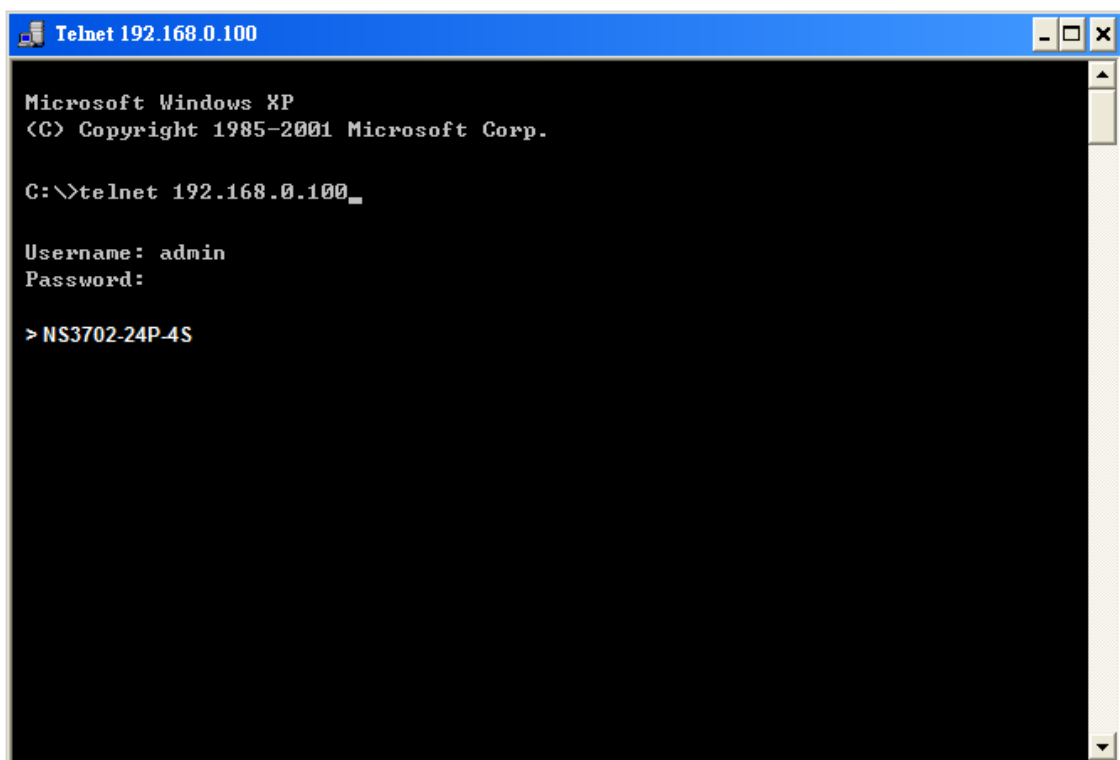
Chapter 3

Telnet CLI management

Telnet login

The managed switch also supports telnet for remote management. The switch asks for a user name and password for remote login when using telnet. Use “**admin**” for the both the username and password.

```
Default IP address: 192.168.0.100  
Username: admin  
Password: admin
```



```
Telnet 192.168.0.100  
Microsoft Windows XP  
<C> Copyright 1985-2001 Microsoft Corp.  
C:\>telnet 192.168.0.100_  
Username: admin  
Password:  
> NS3702-24P-4S
```

Chapter 4

Commands for CLI configuration

clear

clear access management statistics

Command:

```
clear access management statistics
```

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To clear the access management statistics.

Example:

To clear the Switch's access management statistics.

```
Switch# clear access management statistics
```

clear access-list ace statistics

Command:

```
clear access-list ace statistics
```

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To clear the Access list entry statistics.

Example:

To clear the Switch's Access list entry statistics.

```
Switch# clear access-list ace statistics
```

clear dot1x statistics interface

Command:

```
clear dot1x statistics interface GigabitEthernet
```

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To clear the dot1x statistics.

Example:

To clear the Switch's GigabitEthernet 1/25 dot1x statistics.

```
Switch# clear dot1x statistics interface GigabitEthernet 1/25
```

clear ip arp

Command:

```
clear ip arp
```

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To clear the **ARP cache**.

Example:

To clear the Switch's **ARP cache**.

```
Switch# clear ip arp
```

clear ip dhcp detailed statistics all

Command:

```
clear ip dhcp detailed statistics all
```

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To clear the DHCP detailed statistics for all.

Example:

To clear the Switch's **DHCP detailed statistics** for all.

```
Switch# clear ip dhcp detailed statistics all
```

clear ip dhcp detailed statistics client

Command:

```
clear ip dhcp detailed statistics client
```

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To clear the DHCP client statistics.

Example:

To clear the Switch's DHCP client statistics.

```
Switch# clear ip dhcp detailed statistics client
```

clear ip dhcp detailed statistics helper**Command:**

```
clear ip dhcp detailed statistics helper
```

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To clear the DHCP normal L2 or L3 forward statistics.

Example:

To clear the Switch's DHCP normal L2 or L3 forward statistics.

```
Switch# clear ip dhcp detailed statistics helper
```

clear ip dhcp detailed statistics server**Command:**

```
clear ip dhcp detailed statistics server
```

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To clear the DHCP server statistics.

Example:

To clear the Switch's DHCP server statistics.

```
Switch# clear ip dhcp detailed statistics server
```

clear ip dhcp detailed statistics snooping**Command:**

```
clear ip dhcp detailed statistics snooping
```

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To clear the DHCP snooping statistics.

Example:

To clear the Switch's DHCP normal L2 or L3 forward statistics.

```
Switch# clear ip dhcp detailed statistics snooping
```

clear ip dhcp relay statistics

Command:

```
clear ip dhcp relay statistics
```

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To clear the DHCP relay statistics.

Example:

To clear the Switch's DHCP relay statistics.

```
Switch# clear ip dhcp relay statistics
```

clear ip dhcp server binding

Command:

```
clear ip dhcp server binding <IP>
```

<IP> A.B.C.D

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To clear the DHCP server binding cache.

Example:

To clear the Switch's DHCP server(192.168.0.100) binding cache.

```
Switch# clear ip dhcp server binding 192.168.0.100
```

clear ip dhcp server binding automatic

Command:

```
clear ip dhcp server binding automatic
```

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To clear the DHCP automatic bindings cache.

Example:

To clear the Switch's DHCP automatic bindings cache.

```
Switch# clear ip dhcp server binding automatic
```

clear ip dhcp server binding expired**Command:**

```
clear ip dhcp server binding expired
```

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To clear the DHCP expired bindings for free.

Example:

To clear the Switch's DHCP expired bindings for free.

```
Switch# clear ip dhcp server binding expired
```

clear ip dhcp server binding manual**Command:**

```
clear ip dhcp server binding manual
```

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To clear the DHCP server manual binding cache.

Example:

To clear the Switch's DHCP server manual binding cache.

```
Switch# clear ip dhcp server binding manual
```

clear ip igmp snooping statistics**Command:**

```
clear ip igmp snooping statistics
```

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To clear the IGMP snooping statistics.

Example:

To clear the Switch's IGMP snooping statistics.

```
Switch# clear ip igmp snooping statistics
```

clear ip igmp snooping vlan

Command:

```
clear ip igmp snooping vlan <vlan_list> statistics
```

<vlan_list> VLAN identifier(s): VID

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To clear the IGMP snooping vlan <vlan_list> statistics.

Example:

To clear the Switch's IGMP snooping vlan 1 statistics.

```
Switch# clear ip igmp snooping vlan 1 statistics
```

clear ip statistics icmp icmp-msg

Command:

```
clear ip statistics icmp icmp-msg <Type : 0~255>
```

<Type : 0~255> ICMP message type ranges from 0 to 255

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To clear the IPv4 ICMP traffic for designated message type.

Example:

To clear the Switch's IPv4 ICMP traffic for designated message type 0.

```
Switch# clear ip statistics icmp icmp-msg 0
```

clear ip statistics icmp interface vlan

Command:

```
clear ip statistics icmp interface vlan <vlan_list>
```

<vlan_list> VLAN identifier(s): VID

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To clear the IPv4 interface/ICMP statistics for specific VLAN.

Example:

To clear the Switch's **IP interface/ICMP statistics** for specific VLAN 1.

```
Switch# clear ip statistics icmp interface vlan 1
```

clear ip statistics system icmp icmp-msg

Command:

```
clear ip statistics system icmp icmp-msg <Type : 0~255>
```

<Type : 0~255> ICMP message type ranges from 0 to 255

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To clear the IPv4 ICMP statistics for specific ICMP message type.

Example:

To clear the Switch's IPv4 ICMP statistics for specific ICMP message type 0.

```
Switch# clear ip statistics system icmp icmp-msg 0
```

clear ip statistics system icmp interface vlan

Command:

```
clear ip statistics system icmp interface vlan
```

<vlan_list> VLAN identifier(s): VID

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To clear the IPv4 ICMP interface statistics for specific VLAN.

Example:

To clear the Switch's **IPv4 ICMP interface statistics** for specific VLAN 1.

```
Switch# clear ip statistics system icmp interface vlan 1
```

clear ipv6 mld snooping statistics

Command:

```
clear ipv6 mld snooping statistics
```

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To clear the ipv6 mld snooping statistics.

Example:

To clear the Switch's ipv6 mld snooping statistics.

```
Switch# clear ipv6 mld snooping statistics
```

clear ipv6 mld snooping vlan

Command:

```
clear ipv6 mld snooping vlan <vlan_list> statistics
```

<vlan_list> VLAN identifier(s): VID

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To clear the ipv6 mld snooping statistics for specific VLAN.

Example:

To clear the Switch's **ipv6 mld snooping statistics** for specific VLAN 1.

```
Switch# clear ipv6 mld snooping vlan 1 statistics
```

clear ipv6 neighbors

Command:

```
clear ipv6 neighbors
```

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To clear the ipv6 neighbors.

Example:

To clear the Switch's **ipv6 neighbors**.

```
Switch# clear ipv6 neighbors
```

clear ipv6 statistics icmp icmp-msg

Command:

```
clear ipv6 statistics icmp icmp-msg <Type : 0~255>
```

<Type : 0~255> ICMP message type ranges from 0 to 255

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To clear the IPv6 ICMP traffic for designated message type.

Example:

To clear the Switch's IPv6 ICMP traffic for designated message type 0.

```
Switch# clear ipv6 statistics icmp icmp-msg 0
```

clear ipv6 statistics icmp interface vlan

Command:

```
clear ipv6 statistics icmp interface vlan <vlan_list>
```

<vlan_list> VLAN identifier(s): VID

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To clear the IPv6 interface/ICMP statistics for specific VLAN.

Example:

To clear the Switch's **IPv6 interface/ICMP statistics** for specific VLAN 1.

```
Switch# clear ipv6 statistics icmp interface vlan 1
```

clear ipv6 statistics system icmp icmp-msg

Command:

```
clear ipv6 statistics system icmp icmp-msg <Type : 0~255>
```

<Type : 0~255> ICMP message type ranges from 0 to 255

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To clear the IPv6 ICMP statistics for specific ICMP message type.

Example:

To clear the Switch's IPv6 ICMP statistics for specific ICMP message type 0.

```
Switch# clear ipv6 statistics system icmp icmp-msg 0
```

clear ipv6 statistics system icmp interface vlan

Command:

```
clear ipv6 statistics system icmp interface vlan
```

<vlan_list> VLAN identifier(s): VID

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To clear the IPv6 ICMP interface statistics for specific VLAN.

Example:

To clear the Switch's **IPv6 ICMP interface statistics** for specific VLAN 1.

```
Switch# clear ipv6 statistics system icmp interface vlan 1
```

clear lacp statistics

Command:

```
clear lacp statistics
```

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To clear the lacp statistics.

Example:

To clear the Switch's **lacp statistics**.

```
Switch# clear lacp statistics
```

clear lldp statistics

Command:

```
clear lldp statistics
```

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To clear the lldp statistics.

Example:

To clear the Switch's **lldp statistics**.

```
Switch# clear lldp statistics
```

clear logging error info

Command:

```
clear logging error info
```

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To clear the logging error info.

Example:

To clear the Switch's logging error info.

```
Switch# clear logging error info
```

clear logging error warning

Command:

```
clear logging error warning
```

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To clear the logging error warning.

Example:

To clear the Switch's logging error warning.

```
Switch# clear logging error warning
```

clear logging info error

Command:

```
clear logging info error
```

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To clear the logging info error.

Example:

To clear the Switch's logging info error.

```
Switch# clear logging info error
```

clear logging info warning

Command:

```
clear logging info warning
```

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To clear the logging info warning.

Example:

To clear the Switch's logging info warning.

```
Switch# clear logging info warning
```

clear logging warning error

Command:

```
clear logging warning error
```

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To clear the logging warning error.

Example:

To clear the Switch's logging warning error.

```
Switch# clear logging warning error
```

clear logging warning info

Command:

```
clear logging warning info
```

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To clear the logging warning info.

Example:

To clear the Switch's logging warning info.

```
Switch# clear logging warning info
```

clear mac address-table

Command:

```
clear mac address-table
```

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To clear the mac address-table.

Example:

To clear the Switch's **mac address-table**.

```
Switch# clear mac address-table
```

clear mvr name

Command:

```
clear mvr name <MvrName : word16>
```

<MvrName : word16> MVR multicast VLAN name

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To clear the mvr name profiles.

clear mvr statistics**Command:**

```
clear mvr statistics
```

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To clear the mvr statistics.

Example:To clear the Switch's **mvr statistics**.

```
Switch# clear mvr statistics
```

clear mvr vlan**Command:**

```
clear mvr vlan <vlan_list> statistics
```

<vlan_list> MVR multicast VLAN list**Default:**

N/A

Usage Guide:To clear the **mvr vlan statistics** for specific VLAN.**Example:**To clear the Switch's **mvr vlan statistics** for specific VLAN 1.

```
Switch# clear mvr vlan 1 statistics
```

clear network-clock clk-source**Command:**

```
clear network-clock clk-source <clk-source : 1-2>
```

<clk-source : 1-2> Clock source number**Default:**

N/A

Usage Guide:To clear the **ERPS WTR timer** for a specific profile.**Example:**

To clear the Switch's **ERPS WTR timer** for a specific profile 1.

```
Switch# clear network-clock clk-source 1
```

clear spanning-tree detected-protocols interface *

Command:

```
clear spanning-tree detected-protocols interface *
```

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To clear the spanning-tree detected-protocols for all.

Example:

To clear the Switch's spanning-tree detected-protocols for all.

```
Switch# clear spanning-tree detected-protocols interface *
```

clear spanning-tree detected-protocols interface *

Command:

```
clear spanning-tree detected-protocols interface *
```

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To clear the spanning-tree detected-protocols for all.

Example:

To clear the Switch's spanning-tree detected-protocols for all.

```
Switch# clear spanning-tree detected-protocols interface *
```

clear spanning-tree detected-protocols interface GigabitEthernet

Command:

```
clear spanning-tree detected-protocols interface  
GigabitEthernet <PORT_LIST>
```

<PORT_LIST> Port list in X/X-XX

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To clear the spanning-tree detected-protocols for specific GigabitEthernet port.

Example:

To clear the Switch's spanning-tree detected-protocols for specific GigabitEthernet 1/1.

```
Switch# clear spanning-tree detected-protocols interface
GigabitEthernet 1/1
```

clear spanning-tree statistics interface *

Command:

```
clear spanning-tree statistics interface *
```

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To clear the spanning-tree statistics for all.

Example:

To clear the Switch's **spanning-tree statistics** for all.

```
Switch# clear spanning-tree statistics interface *
```

clear spanning-tree statistics interface GigabitEthernet

Command:

```
clear spanning-tree statistics interface GigabitEthernet
<PORT_LIST>
```

<PORT_LIST> Port list in X/X-XX

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To clear the spanning-tree statistics for specific GigabitEthernet port.

Example:

To clear the Switch's spanning-tree statistics for specific GigabitEthernet 1/1.

```
Switch# clear spanning-tree statistics interface GigabitEthernet
1/1
```

clear statistics *

Command:

```
clear statistics *
```

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To clear the **statistics** for all.

Example:

To clear the Switch's **statistics** for all.

```
Switch# clear statistics *
```

clear statistics GigabitEthernet

Command:

```
clear statistics GigabitEthernet <PORT_LIST>
```

<PORT_LIST> Port list in X/X-XX

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To clear the statistics for specific GigabitEthernet port.

Example:

To clear the Switch's **statistics** for specific **GigabitEthernet 1/1**.

```
Switch# clear statistics GigabitEthernet 1/1
```

configure terminal

aaa authentication login console local

Command:

```
aaa authentication login console local
```

Default:

console : local

Usage Guide:

To authenticate the **local** account via **console** only.

Example:

To authenticate the **local** account via **console**.

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# aaa authentication login console local
```

aaa authentication login console radius

Command:

```
aaa authentication login console radius
```

Default:

console : local

Usage Guide:

To authenticate the **radius** account via **console** only.

Example:

To authenticate the **local** and **radius** account via **console**.

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# aaa authentication login console local radius
```

aaa authentication login console tacacs**Command:**

```
aaa authentication login console tacacs
```

Default:

console : local

Usage Guide:

To authenticate the **tacacs** account via **console** only.

Example:

To authenticate the **local** and **radius** and **tacacs** account via **console**.

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# aaa authentication login console local radius
tacacs
```

aaa authentication login http local**Command:**

```
aaa authentication login http local
```

Default:

http : local

Usage Guide:

To authenticate the **local** account via **http** only.

Example:

To authenticate the **local** account via **http**.

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# aaa authentication login http local
```

aaa authentication login http radius**Command:**

```
aaa authentication login http radius
```

Default:

http : local

Usage Guide:

To authenticate the **radius** account via **http** only.

Example:

To authenticate the **local** and **radius** account via **http**.

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# aaa authentication login http local radius
```

aaa authentication login http tacacs

Command:

```
aaa authentication login http tacacs
```

Default:

http : local

Usage Guide:

To authenticate the **tacacs** account via **http** only.

Example:

To authenticate the **local** and **radius** and **tacacs** account via **http**.

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# aaa authentication login http local radius tacacs
```

aaa authentication login ssh local

Command:

```
aaa authentication login ssh local
```

Default:

ssh : local

Usage Guide:

To authenticate the **local** account via **ssh** only.

Example:

To authenticate the **local** account via **ssh**.

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# aaa authentication login ssh local
```

aaa authentication login ssh radius

Command:

```
aaa authentication login ssh radius
```

Default:

ssh : local

Usage Guide:

To authenticate the **radius** account via **ssh** only.

Example:

To authenticate the **local** and **radius** account via **ssh**.

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# aaa authentication login ssh local radius
```

aaa authentication login ssh tacacs

Command:

```
aaa authentication login ssh tacacs
```

Default:

ssh : local

Usage Guide:

To authenticate the **tacacs** account via **ssh** only.

Example:

To authenticate the **local** and **radius** and **tacacs** account via **console**.

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# aaa authentication login ssh local radius tacacs
```

aaa authentication login telnet local

Command:

```
aaa authentication login telnet local
```

Default:

telnet : local

Usage Guide:

To authenticate the **local** account via **telnet** only.

Example:

To authenticate the **local** account via **telnet**.

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# aaa authentication login telnet local
```

aaa authentication login telnet radius

Command:

```
aaa authentication login telnet radius
```

Default:

telnet : local

Usage Guide:

To authenticate the **radius** account via **telnet** only.

Example:

To authenticate the **local** and **radius** account via **telnet**.

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# aaa authentication login telnet local radius
```

aaa authentication login telnet tacacs

Command:

```
aaa authentication login telnet tacacs
```

Default:

telnet : local

Usage Guide:

To authenticate the **tacacs** account via **telnet** only.

Example:

To authenticate the **local** and **radius** and **tacacs** account via **telnet**.

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# aaa authentication login telnet local radius tacacs
```

access management

Command:

```
access management <AccessId : 1-16> <AccessVid : 1-4095>
<AddrRangeStart : ipv4_addr | ipv6_addr> all | snmp | telnet |
to | Web
```

<AccessId : 1-16> ID of access management entry

<AccessVid : 1-4095> The VLAN ID for the access management entry

<AddrRangeStart : ipv4_addr> Start IPv4 address

<AddrRangeStart : ipv6_addr> Start IPv6 address

all All services

snmp SNMP service

telnet TELNET/SSH service

to End address of the range

web Web service

Default:

access management : disable

Usage Guide:

To enable the **access management** profile to allow SNMP / Telnet / HTTP services.

Example:

To create a Profile 1 enabling all services for VLAN 1 (IPv6 address 2001::7788) .


```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# access management 1 1 2001::7788 all
```

access-list ace

Command:

```
access-list ace <Aceld : 1-512> action {deny, permit} | dmac-
type {any, broadcast, multicast, unicast} | frametype {any,
arp, etype, ipv4, ipv4-icmp, ipv4-tcp, ipv4-udp, ipv6, ipv6-
icmp, ipv6-tcp, ipv6-udp} | ingress {any, interface
GigabitEthernet <PORT_ID>} | logging {disable, next, policy,
rate-limiter, shutdown, tag-priority, vid} | next {<Aceld : 1-
512>, last}| policy <PolicyId : 0-255> | rate-limiter
{<RateLimiterId : 1-16>, disable} | redirect {disable, interface
GigabitEthernet <PORT_ID>} | tag-priority {0-1, 0-3, 2-3, 4-5, 4-
7, 6-7, <TagPriority : 0-7>, any} | vid {<Vid : 1-4095>, any}
```

<Aceld : 1-512> ACE ID

action Access list action

dmac-type The type of destination MAC address

frametype Frame type

ingress Ingress

logging Logging frame information. Note: The logging feature only works when the packet length is less than 1518 (without VLAN tags) and the System Log memory size and logging rate are limited.

next Insert the current ACE before the next ACE ID

policy Policy

rate-limiter Rate limiter

redirect Redirect frame to specific port

shutdown Shutdown incoming port. The shutdown feature only works when the packet length is less than 1518 (without VLAN tags).

tag-priority Tag priority

vid VID field

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To create and set up a profile for the **access list**.

Example:

To set a Profile 1 up (action: permit, dmac-type: unicast, frametype: ipv4-icmp, ingress: any, logging: disable, policy: 1, rate-limiter: 1, tag-priority: 1. vid: 1).

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# access-list ace 1 action permit dmac-type unicast
frametype ipv4-icmp ingress any logging disable policy 1 rate-
limiter 1 tag-priority 1 vid 1
```

access-list ace update

Command:

```
access-list ace update <Acelid : 1-512> action {deny, permit} |
dmac-type {any, broadcast, multicast, unicast} | frametype
{any, arp, etype, ipv4, ipv4-icmp, ipv4-tcp, ipv4-udp, ipv6,
ipv6-icmp, ipv6-tcp, ipv6-udp} | ingress {any, interface
GigabitEthernet <PORT_ID>} | logging {disable, next, policy,
rate-limiter, shutdown, tag-priority, vid} | next {<Acelid : 1-
512>, last}| policy <PolicyId : 0-255> | rate-limiter
{<RateLimiterId : 1-16>, disable} | redirect {disable, interface
GigabitEthernet <PORT_ID>} | tag-priority {0-1, 0-3, 2-3, 4-5, 4-
7, 6-7, <TagPriority : 0-7>, any} | vid {<Vid : 1-4095>, any}
```

<Acelid : 1-512> ACE ID

action Access list action

dmac-type The type of destination MAC address

frametype Frame type

ingress Ingress

logging Logging frame information. Note: The logging feature only works when the packet length is less than 1518 (without VLAN tags) and the System Log memory size and logging rate are limited.

next Insert the current ACE before the next ACE ID

policy Policy

rate-limiter Rate limiter

redirect Redirect frame to specific port

shutdown Shutdown incoming port. The shutdown feature only works when the packet length is less than 1518 (without VLAN tags).

tag-priority Tag priority

vid VID field

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To update the specific profile for the **access list**.

Example:

Original:

Profile 1 (action: permit, dmac-type: unicast, frametype: ipv4-icmp, ingress: any, logging: disable, policy: 1, rate-limiter: 1, tag-priority: 1. vid: 1).

Updated:

Profile 1 (action: deny, dmac-type: any, frametype: ipv4-icmp, ingress: any, logging: disable, policy: 1, rate-limiter: 1, tag-priority: 1. vid: 1).

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# access-list ace update 1 action deny dmac-type
any
```

access-list rate-limiter

Command:

```
access-list rate-limiter <RateLimiterList : 1~16> pps
<PpsRate : 0-131071>
```

<RateLimiterList : 1~16> Rate limiter ID
<PpsRate : 0-131071> Rate value

Default:

0

Usage Guide:

To set pps rate for specific **rate-limiter ID**.

Example:

To set pps rate(10000 pps) for specific **rate-limiter ID 1**.

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# access-list rate-limiter 1 pps 10000
```

access-list rate-limiter pps

Command:

```
access-list rate-limiter pps <PpsRate : 0-131071>
```

<PpsRate : 0-131071> Rate value

Default:

0

Usage Guide:

To set pps rate for all **rate-limiter ID**.

Example:

To set pps rate(10000 pps) for all **rate-limiter ID**.

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# access-list rate-limiter pps 100
```

aggregation mode

Command:

```
aggregation mode dmac | ip | port | smac
```

dmac Destination MAC affects the distribution

ip IP address affects the distribution

port IP port affects the distribution

smac Source MAC affects the distribution

Default:

SMAC : Enabled

DMAC : Disabled

IP : Enabled

Port : Enabled

Usage Guide:

To configure static aggregation mode type.

Example:

To configure static aggregation mode type with Destination MAC affects the distribution and Source MAC affects the distribution only.

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# access-list rate-limiter pps 100
```

aggregation mode**Command:**

```
aggregation mode dmac | ip | port | smac
```

dmac Destination MAC affects the distribution
ip IP address affects the distribution
port IP port affects the distribution
smac Source MAC affects the distribution

Default:

SMAC : Enabled
 DMAC : Disabled
 IP : Enabled
 Port : Enabled

Usage Guide:

To configure static aggregation mode type.

Example:

To configure static aggregation mode type with Destination MAC affects the distribution and Source MAC affects the distribution only.

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# access-list rate-limiter pps 100
```

banner**Command:**

```
banner <LINE>
```

<LINE> c banner-text c, where 'c' is a delimiting character

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To configure banner-text.

Example:

To configure **banner-text** with word “dddddd”.

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# banner 1
Enter TEXT message. End with the character '1'.
```

```

dddd
1

```

Telnet 192.168.0.100

```

dddd
Username:

```

banner exec

Command:

```

banner login <LINE>

```

<LINE> c banner-text c, where 'c' is a delimiting character

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To configure **login banner-text**.

Example:

To configure **login banner-text** with word “www”.
 To configure **login banner-text** with word “www”.

```

Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# banner exec 1
Enter TEXT message. End with the character '1'.
gggggg
1

```

Telnet 192.168.0.100:

```

Username: admin
Password:

gggggg

#

```

banner login

Command:

```

banner login <LINE>

```

<LINE> c banner-text c, where 'c' is a delimiting character

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To configure **login banner-text**.

Example:

To configure **login banner-text** with word “wwwwwwwww”.

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# banner login 1
Enter TEXT message. End with the character '1'.
wwwwwwwww
1
```

Console:

```
Press ENTER to get started

wwwwwwwww

Username: admin
Password:
```

banner motd

Command:

```
banner motd <LINE>
```

<LINE> c banner-text c, where 'c' is a delimiting character

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To configure **motd banner-text**.

Example:

To configure **motd banner-text** with word “fffff”.

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# banner motd 1
Enter TEXT message. End with the character '1'.
fffff
1
```

Console:

```
fffff

Press ENTER to get started

Username:
```

clock summer-time

Command:

```
clock summer-time <WORD> date <Monthstart: 1-12>
<Daystart: 1-31> <Yearstart: 1-12> <Timestart: hh:mm >
<Monthend: 1-12> <Dayend: 1-31> <Yearend: 1-12>
<Timeend: hh:mm > <Offset minutes: 1-1440 >
```

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To set daylight saving.

Example:

To set daylight saving (Started time: Feb, 3, 2013 8:8AM, End time: Dec, 31, 2013 8:8AM, Offset time: 60 minutes).

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# clock summer-time 1 date 2 3 2013 8:8 12 31
2013 8:8 60
```

clock timezone

Command:

```
clock timezone <WORD> <timezone: -23-23>
```

<WORD> name of time zone

Default:

0

Usage Guide:

To set timezone.

Example:

To set timezone (GMT -15) with **profile 1**.

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# clock timezone 1 -15
```

default access-list rate-limiter

Command:

```
default access-list rate-limiter <RateLimiterId : 1-16>
```

<RateLimiterId : 1-16> Rate limiter ID

Default:

0

Usage Guide:

To default the **Rate limiter**.

Example:

To default the **Rate limiter ID 1**.

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# default access-list rate-limiter 1
```

dot1x authentication timer inactivity

Command:

```
dot1x authentication timer inactivity <10-1000000>
```

Default:

Aging period: 300

Usage Guide:

To set the **Aging period** for **Network Access Server**.

Example:

To set the **Aging period (147 seconds)**.

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# dot1x authentication timer inactivity 147
```

dot1x authentication timer re-authenticate

Command:

```
dot1x authentication timer re-authenticate <1-3600>
```

Default:

Re-authenticated Period: 3600

Usage Guide:

To set the **Re-authenticated Period** for **Network Access Server**.

Example:

To set the **Re-authenticated Period (777 seconds)**.

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# dot1x authentication timer re-authenticate 777
```

dot1x feature

Command:

```
dot1x feature guest-vlan | radius-qos | radius-vlan
```

Default:

Disable

Usage Guide:

To enable the **guest-vlan, radius-qos, radius-vlan** for **Network Access Server**

Example:

To enable the **guest-vlan, radius-qos, radius-vlan** for **Network Access Server**.


```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# dot1x authentication timer re-authenticate 777
```

dot1x guest-vlan

Command:

```
dot1x guest-vlan <1-4095>
```

<1-4095> Guest VLAN ID used when entering the Guest VLAN.

Default:

1

Usage Guide:

To set the value of **guest-vlan** for **Network Access Server**

Example:

To set the value of **guest-vlan(2)** for **Network Access Server**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# dot1x guest-vlan 2
```

dot1x guest-vlan supplicant

Command:

```
dot1x guest-vlan supplicant
```

supplicant The switch remembers if an EAPOL frame has been received on the port for the life-time of the port. Once the switch considers whether to enter the Guest VLAN, it will first check if this option is enabled or disabled.

Default:

Disable

Usage Guide:

To allow all frames automatically entering **guest-vlan** for **Network Access Server**

Example:

To allow all frames automatically entering **guest-vlan** for **Network Access Server**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# dot1x guest-vlan supplicant
```

dot1x max-reauth-req

Command:

```
dot1x max-reauth-req <1-255>
```

Default:

2

Usage Guide:

To define 802.1X re-authentication frequency for **Network Access Server**

Example:

To define 802.1X re-authentication frequency with 78 times for **Network Access Server**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# dot1x max-reauth-req 78
```

dot1x system-auth-control

Command:

```
dot1x system-auth-control
```

Default:

Disable

Usage Guide:

To enable 802.1X service for **Network Access Server**

Example:

To enable 802.1X service for **Network Access Server**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# dot1x system-auth-control
```

dot1x timeout quiet-period

Command:

```
dot1x timeout quiet-period <10-1000000>
```

quiet-period Time in seconds before a MAC-address that failed authentication gets a new authentication chance.

Default:

10

Usage Guide:

To configure 802.1X **hold time** for **Network Access Server**

Example:

To configure 802.1X **hold time**(12 seconds) for **Network Access Server**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# dot1x timeout quiet-period 12
```

dot1x timeout tx-period

Command:

```
dot1x timeout tx-period <1-65535>
```

tx-period The time between EAPOL retransmissions.

Default:

30

Usage Guide:

To configure 802.1X **EPOAL timeout** for **Network Access Server**

Example:

To configure 802.1X **EPOAL timeout** (45 seconds) for **Network Access Server**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# dot1x timeout tx-period 45
```

enable password**Command:**

```
enable password <WORD>
```

<WORD> The UNENCRYPTED (cleartext) password.

Default:

Disable

Usage Guide:

To configure **enable password** for user

Example:

To configure **enable password**(admin) for user

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# enable password admin
```

Press ENTER to get started

Username:

Password:

> enable

Password: *****

#

enable password level**Command:**

```
enable password level <1-15> <WORD>
```

<1-15> Level number

<WORD> The UNENCRYPTED (cleartext) password.

Default:

Disable

Usage Guide:

To configure **enable password** and specific level for user

Example:

To configure **enable password**(admin) and specific level(15) for user

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# enable password level 15 admin

Press ENTER to get started

Username:
Password:

> enable
Password: admin
#
```

enable secret

Command:

```
enable secret 0 | 5 level <1-15> <WORD>
```

- 0** Specifies an UNENCRYPTED password will follow
- 5** Specifies an ENCRYPTED secret will follow
- <1-15>** Level number
- <WORD>** The UNENCRYPTED (cleartext) / ENCRYPTED(MD5) password.

Default:

Disable

Usage Guide:

To configure **enable password** to encrypted secret in the system configurations and specific level for user

Example:

To configure **enable password**(cisco) to encrypted secret in the system configurations and specific level(15) for user

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# enable secret 0 level 15 cisco

# show running-config
Building configuration...
enable secret 5 level 15
FC89368B9513DE0760290BCE9A1DA90A
.....
Press ENTER to get started

Username:
Password:

> enable
Password: cisco
#
```

end

Command:

```
end
```

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:To level the **configure terminal** mode**Example:**To level the **configure terminal** mode

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# end
#
```

exit

Command:

```
exit
```

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:To exit **configure terminal** mode.**Example:**To exit **configure terminal** mode.

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# exit
#
```

green-ethernet led interval

Command:

```
green-ethernet led interval <0~24> intensity <0-100>
```

<0~24> Interval from 00.00 to 24.00 (00 is used to start at midnight, while 24 is used to stop at midnight).

intensity LEDs intensity.

<0-100> Intensity from 0% (LEDs OFF) to 100%

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:To configure **LED Power reduction** for interval time.**Example:**To configure **LED Power reduction** as tabled below.

Start Time	End Time	Intensity
08:00	13:00	80 %
13:00	08:00	20 %

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# green-ethernet led interval 8-13 intensity 80
```

green-ethernet led on-event

Command:

```
green-ethernet led on-event error | link-change <0-65535>
```

- error** Set LEDs intensity to 100% if an error occurs.
- link-change** Specifies how long to turn LEDs intensity into 100%, when a link changes state.
- <0-65535>** Number of seconds to set LEDs intensity at 100% at link change.

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To configure **LED Power on-event** to trigger LED light

Example:

To configure **LED Power on-event** as tabled below:

On time at link change	On at errors
55 Sec.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# green-ethernet led on-event error link-change 55
```

gvrp

Command:

```
gvrp
```

Default:

Disable

Usage Guide:

To enable **GVRP**.

Example:

To enable **GVRP**.

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# gvrp
```

gvrp max-vlans

Command:

```
gvrp max-vlans <1-4095>
```

Default:

20

Usage Guide:To configure how many VLANs will be in **GVRP**.**Example:**To configure 200 VLANs in **GVRP**.

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# gvrp max-vlans 200
```

gvrp time**Command:**

```
gvrp time join-time <Jointime : 1-20> leave-all-time
<Leavealltime : 1000-5000> leave-time <Leavetime : 60-300>
```

join-time Set GARP protocol parameter JoinTime. See IEEE 802.1D-2004, clause 12.11

<Jointime : 1-20> join-time in units of centi seconds. Range is 1-20. Default is 20.

leave-all-time Set GARP protocol parameter LeaveAllTime. See IEEE 802.1D-2004, clause 12.11

<Leavealltime : 1000-5000> leave-all-time in units of centi seconds Range is 1000-5000. Default is 1000.

leave-time Set GARP protocol parameter LeaveTime. See IEEE 802.1D-2004, clause 12.11

<Leavetime : 60-300> leave-time in units of centi seconds. Range is 60-300. Default is 60.

Default:

Join-time:	20
Leave-time:	60
LeaveAll-time:	1000

Usage Guide:To configure **Join-time**, **Leave-time**, **Leave all-time** for **GVRP**.**Example:**To configure **Join-time**, **Leave-time**, **Leave all-time** for **GVRP** as tabled below.

Join-time:	5
Leave-time:	150
LeaveAll-time:	1200

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# gvrp time join-time 5 leave-all-time 1200 leave-
time 150
```

help

Command:

```
help
```

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To explain how to use commands.

Example:

To explain how to use commands.

```
Switch# configure terminal  
Switch (config)# help
```

Help may be requested at any point in a command by entering a question mark '?'. If nothing matches, the help list will be empty and you must back up until entering a '?' showing the available options.

Two styles of help are provided:

1. Full help is available when you are ready to enter a command argument (e.g. 'show ?') and describes each possible argument.
2. Partial help is provided when an abbreviated argument is entered and you want to know what arguments match the input (e.g. 'show pr?').

hostname

Command:

```
hostname < WORD >
```

< WORD > This system's network name

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To configure switch's **hostname**.

Example:

To configure switch's **hostname** with "IFSbestswitch"

```
Switch# configure terminal  
Switch (config)# hostname IFSbestswitch  
IFSbestswitch(config)#
```

interface * | GigabitEthernet

Command:


```
interface * | GigabitEthernet <port_type_list>
```

* All switches or All ports
GigabitEthernet 1 Gigabit Ethernet Port

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:To enter the **interface mode**.**Example:**To enter the **interface GigabitEthernet 1/2**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet 1/2
Switch (config-if) #
```

access-list action permit**Command:**

```
access-list action permit
```

action Access list action

Default:

Permit

Usage Guide:To configure **Permit** for the **ACL action**.**Example:**To configure **Permit ACL action** for the **GigabitEthernet X/X**.

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
Switch (config-if) # access-list action permit
```

access-list action deny**Command:**

```
access-list action deny
```

action Access list action

Default:

Deny

Usage Guide:To configure **Deny** for the **ACL action**.**Example:**To configure **Deny ACL action** for the **GigabitEthernet X/X**.

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
Switch (config-if) # access-list action deny
```

access-list logging

Command:

```
access-list logging
```

logging Logging frame information. Note: The logging feature only works when the packet length is less than 1518 (without VLAN tags) and the System Log memory size and logging rate is limited.

Default:

Disable

Usage Guide:

To enable **Logging** function for the **ACL**.

Example:

To enable **ACL Logging** function for the **GigabitEthernet X/X**.

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
Switch (config-if) # access-list logging
```

access-list policy

Command:

```
access-list policy <PolicyId : 0-255>
```

policy Policy
<PolicyId : 0-255> Policy ID

Default:

Policy ID: 0

Usage Guide:

To configure **Policy ID** for the **ACL**.

Example:

To configure **ACL Policy ID 1** for the **GigabitEthernet X/X**.

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
Switch (config-if) # access-list policy 1
```

access-list port-state

Command:

```
access-list port-state
```

port-state Re-enable shutdown port that was shutdown by access-list module

Default:

Enable

Usage Guide:

To enable **Port-state** function for the **ACL**.

Example:

To configure **ACL Port-state** function for the **GigabitEthernet X/X**.

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
Switch (config-if) # access-list port-state
```

access-list rate-limiter**Command:**

```
access-list rate-limiter <RateLimiterId : 1-16>
```

rate-limiter Rate limiter
<RateLimiterId : 1-16> Rate limiter ID

Default:

Disable

Usage Guide:

To apply **Rate Limiter ID** for the **ACL**.

Example:

To apply **ACL Rate Limiter ID 1** for the **GigabitEthernet X/X**.

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
Switch (config-if) # access-list rate-limiter 1
```

access-list redirect interface**Command:**

```
access-list redirect interface GigabitEthernet <port_type_list>
```

redirect Redirect frame to specific port

Default:

Disable

Usage Guide:

To redirect frames to specific Port.

Example:

To redirect **GigabitEthernet X/X** frames to **GigabitEthernet 1/2**.

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
Switch (config-if) # access-list redirect interface  
GigabitEthernet 1/2
```

access-list shutdown**Command:**

```
access-list shutdown
```

shutdown Shut down incoming port. The shutdown feature only works when the packet length is less than 1518 (without VLAN tags).

Default:

Disable

Usage Guide:

To enable **Shutdown** function for the **ACL**.

Example:

To enable **ACL Shutdown** function for the **GigabitEthernet X/X**.

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
Switch (config-if) # access-list shutdown
```

aggregation group

Command:

```
aggregation group <uint>
```

aggregation Create an aggregation
group Create an aggregation group
<uint> The aggregation group id

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To configure **aggregation group**.

Example:

To configure **aggregation group 7** for the **GigabitEthernet X/X**.

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
Switch (config-if) # aggregation group 7
```

description

Command:

```
description <string>
```

description Port description
<string> specifies a comment or a description of the port to assist the user.
 (Length: 1-12 characters)

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To configure port description.

Example:

To configure port description (IPTV_Port) for the **GigabitEthernet X/X**.

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
Switch (config-if) # description IPTV_Port
```

do

Command:

```
do < exec commands >
```

do To run exec commands in config mode

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To run **exec commands** in **configure terminal mode**

Example:

To run “show aaa” in **configure terminal mode**.

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
Switch (config-if) # do show aaa
console : local
telnet : local
ssh : local
http : local
```

dot1x guest-vlan

Command:

```
dot1x guest-vlan
```

dot1x IEEE Standard for port-based Network Access Control
guest-vlan Enables/disables guest VLAN

Default:

Disable

Usage Guide:

To enable **Guest VLAN**

Example:

To enable **Guest VLAN** for **GigabitEthernet X/X**.

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
Switch (config-if) # dot1x guest-vlan
```

dot1x port-control

Command:

```
dot1x port-control auto | force-authorized | force-unauthorized | mac-based | multi | single
```

dot1x IEEE Standard for port-based Network Access Control
port-control Sets the port security state.
auto Port-based 802.1X Authentication
force-authorized Port access is allowed
force-unauthorized Port access is not allowed
mac-based Switch authenticates on behalf of the client
multi Multiple Host 802.1X Authentication
single Single Host 802.1X Authentication

Default:

Force-authorized

Usage Guide:

To configure **Port-control** mode for 802.1X

Example:

To configure **Port-Based 802.1X(Auto)** mode for **GigabitEthernet X/X**.

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
Switch (config-if) # dot1x port-control auto
```

dot1x radius-qos

Command:

```
dot1x radius-qos
```

dot1x IEEE Standard for port-based Network Access Control
radius-qos Enables/disables per-port state of RADIUS-assigned QoS.

Default:

Disable

Usage Guide:

To enable **RADIUS-assigned QoS** for 802.1X

Example:

To enable **RADIUS-assigned QoS** for **GigabitEthernet X/X**.

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
Switch (config-if) # dot1x radius-qos
```

dot1x radius-vlan

Command:

```
dot1x radius-vlan
```

dot1x IEEE Standard for port-based Network Access Control
radius-vlan Enables/disables per-port state of RADIUS-assigned VLAN.

Default:

Disable

Usage Guide:

To enable **RADIUS-assigned VLAN** for 802.1X

Example:

To enable **RADIUS-assigned VLAN** for **GigabitEthernet X/X**.

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
Switch (config-if) # dot1x radius-vlan
```

dot1x re-authenticate

Command:

dot1x re-authenticate

dot1x IEEE Standard for port-based Network Access Control
re-authenticate Refresh (restart) 802.1X authentication process.

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To restart 802.1X authentication process.

Example:To restart 802.1X authentication process for **GigabitEthernet X/X**.

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
Switch (config-if) # dot1x re-authenticate
```

duplex**Command:****duplex auto | full | half**

duplex Interface duplex
auto Auto negotiation of duplex mode.
full Forced full duplex.
half Forced half duplex.

Default:

Auto

Usage Guide:To configure **duplex** mode for interface.**Example:**To configure auto **duplex** mode for **GigabitEthernet X/X**.

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
Switch (config-if) # duplex auto
```

end**Command:****end****end** Go back to EXEC mode**Default:**

Auto

Usage Guide:To back to **EXEC mode****Example:**To back to **EXEC mode**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
Switch (config-if) # end
Switch#
```

excessive-restart

Command:

```
excessive-restart
```

excessive-restart Restart backoff algorithm after 16 collisions (No excessive-restart means discard frame after 16 collisions)

Default:

Discard

Usage Guide:

To enable **Backoff Algorithm** for the specific interface

Example:

To enable **Backoff Algorithm** for the **GigabitEthernet X/X**.

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
Switch (config-if) # excessive-restart
```

exit

Command:

```
exit
```

exit Exit from current mode

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To exit current mode

Example:

To exit current mode.

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
Switch (config-if) # exit
Switch (config)#
```

flowcontrol

Command:

```
flowcontrol off | on
```

flowcontrol Traffic flow control.

off Disable flow control.

on Enable flow control.

Default:

Disable

Usage Guide:To enable **Flow-control** for specific interface**Example:**To enable **Flow-control** for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
Switch (config-if) # flowcontrol on
```

ip arp inspection check-vlan**Command:**

```
ip arp inspection check-vlan
```

arp Address Resolution Protocol
inspection ARP inspection
check-vlan ARP inspection VLAN mode config

Default:

Disable

Usage Guide:To configure **Check-VLAN mode** into **ARP inspection** for specific interface**Example:**To configure **Check-VLAN mode (Enabled)** into **ARP inspection** for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
Switch (config-if) # ip arp inspection check-vlan
```

ip arp inspection logging**Command:**

```
ip arp inspection logging all | deny | permit
```

arp Address Resolution Protocol
inspection ARP inspection
logging ARP inspection logging mode config
all log all entries
deny log denied entries
permit log permitted entries

Default:

None

Usage Guide:To configure **Logging type** into **ARP inspection** for specific interface**Example:**To configure **Logging type (All)** into **ARP inspection** for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
Switch (config-if) # ip arp inspection logging all
```

ip arp inspection trust

Command:

```
ip arp inspection trust
```

arp Address Resolution Protocol
inspection ARP inspection
trust ARP inspection trust config

Default:

Trusted

Usage Guide:

To configure Trusted into **ARP inspection** for specific interface

Example:

To configure Trusted into **ARP inspection** for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
Switch (config-if) # ip arp inspection trust
```

ip dhcp snooping trust

Command:

```
ip dhcp snooping trust
```

Default:

Trusted

Usage Guide:

To configure Trusted into **DHCP Snooping** for specific interface

Example:

To configure Trusted into **DHCP Snooping** for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
Switch (config-if) # ip dhcp snooping trust
```

ip igmp snooping filter

Command:

```
ip igmp snooping filter <ProfileName : word16>
```

<ProfileName : word16> Profile name in 16 words

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To apply the **IGMP Snooping filter** ID for specific interface

Example:

To apply the **IGMP Snooping filter** ID 1 for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
Switch (config-if) # ip igmp snooping filter 1
```

ip igmp snooping immediate-leave

Command:

```
ip igmp snooping immediate-leave
```

Default:

Disabled

Usage Guide:

To enable **IGMP Snooping Immediate-leave (Fast Leave)** for specific interface

Example:

To enable **IGMP Snooping Immediate-leave (Fast Leave)** for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
Switch (config-if) # ip igmp snooping immediate-leave
```

ip igmp snooping max-groups

Command:

```
ip igmp snooping max-groups <Throttling : 1-10>
```

max-groups IGMP group throttling configuration
<Throttling : 1-10> Maximum number of IGMP group registration

Default:

Unlimited

Usage Guide:

To limit maximum number of **IGMP group** for specific interface

Example:

To limit 5 groups of **IGMP** for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
Switch (config-if) # ip igmp snooping max-groups 5
```

ip igmp snooping mrouter

Command:

```
ip igmp snooping mrouter [ automatic | fix | none ]
```

mrouter Multicast router port configuration
automatic auto mode

fix fix mode
none none mode

Default:

Auto

Usage Guide:

To configure **Multicast router port mode** for specific interface

Example:

To configure **Multicast router port mode** (fix) for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
Switch (config-if) # ip igmp snooping mrouter fix
```

ip verify source

Command:

```
ip verify source
```

Default:

Disabled

Usage Guide:

To enable **IP Source Guard** for specific interface

Example:

To enable **IP Source Guard** for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
Switch (config-if) # ip verify source
```

ip verify source limit

Command:

```
ip verify source limit <0-2>
```

<0-2> the number of limit

Default:

Unlimited

Usage Guide:

To limit numbers of **Dynamic Client** for specific interface

Example:

To limit 2 numbers of **Dynamic Client** for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
Switch (config-if) # ip verify source limit 2
```

ipv6 mld snooping filter**Command:**

```
ipv6 mld snooping filter <ProfileName : word16>
```

filter Access control on MLD multicast group registration
<ProfileName : word16> Profile name in 16 words

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:To apply the **MLD Snooping filter** ID for specific interface**Example:**To apply the **MLD Snooping filter** ID 1 for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
Switch (config-if) # ipv6 mld snooping filter 1
```

ipv6 mld snooping immediate-leave**Command:**

```
ipv6 mld snooping immediate-leave
```

Default:

Disabled

Usage Guide:To enable **MLD Snooping Immediate-leave (Fast Leave)** for specific interface**Example:**To enable **MLD Snooping Immediate-leave (Fast Leave)** for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
Switch (config-if) # ipv6 mld snooping immediate-leave
```

ipv6 mld snooping max-groups**Command:**

```
ipv6 mld snooping max-groups <Throttling : 1-10>
```

max-groups IGMP group throttling configuration
<Throttling : 1-10> Maximum number of IGMP group registration

Default:

Unlimited

Usage Guide:To limit maximum number of **MLD group** for specific interface**Example:**To limit 5 groups of **MLD** for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
Switch (config-if) # ipv6 mld snooping max-groups 5
```

ipv6 mld snooping mrouter

Command:

```
ipv6 mld snooping mrouter [ automatic | fix | none]
```

mrouter Multicast router port configuration
automatic auto mode
fix fix mode
none none mode

Default:

Auto

Usage Guide:

To configure **MLD router port mode** for specific interface

Example:

To configure **MLD router port mode** (fix) for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
Switch (config-if) # ipv6 mld snooping mrouter fix
```

lACP

Command:

```
lACP
```

lACP Enable LACP on this interface

Default:

Disabled

Usage Guide:

To enable **LACP** for specific interface

Example:

To enable **LACP** for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
Switch (config-if) # lACP
```

lACP key

Command:

```
lACP key <1-65535> | auto
```

lACP Enable LACP on this interface
key Key of the LACP aggregation
<1-65535> Key value
auto Choose a key based on port speed

Default:

Auto

Usage Guide:To configure **LACP key** for specific interface**Example:**To configure **LACP key** (555) for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
Switch (config-if) # lACP key 555
```

lACP port-priority**Command:**

```
lACP port-priority <1-65535>
```

lACP Enable LACP on this interface
port-priority LACP priority of the port
<1-65535> Priority value, lower means higher priority

Default:

32768

Usage Guide:To configure **LACP port-priority** for specific interface**Example:**To configure **LACP port-priority** (555) for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
Switch (config-if) # lACP port-priority 555
```

lACP role**Command:**

```
lACP role active | passive
```

lACP Enable LACP on this interface
role Active / Passive (speak if spoken to) role
active Transmit LACP BPDUs continuously
passive Wait for neighbour LACP BPDUs before transmitting

Default:

Active

Usage Guide:To configure **LACP role** for specific interface

Example:

To configure **LACP role** (passive) for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
Switch (config-if) # lacp role passive
```

lacp timeout**Command:**

```
lacp timeout fast | slow
```

lacp Enable LACP on this interface
timeout The period between BPDU transmissions
fast Transmit BPDU each second (fast timeout)
slow Transmit BPDU each 30th second (slow timeout)

Default:

Fast

Usage Guide:

To configure **LACP timeout** type for specific interface

Example:

To enable **LACP timeout** type (slow) for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
Switch (config-if) # lacp timeout slow
```

lldp cdp-aware**Command:**

```
lldp cdp-aware
```

lldp LLDP configurations
cdp-aware Configures if the interface shall be CDP aware (CDP discovery information is added to the LLDP neighbor table)

Default:

Passive

Usage Guide:

To configure **MIB variable retrieve** local info or remote info of **LLDP** for specific interface

Example:

To configure **MIB variable retrieve** (local info) of **LLDP** for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
Switch (config-if) # lldp cdp-aware
```


Ildp med media-vlan policy-list**Command:**

```
Ildp med media-vlan policy-list <v_range_list>
```

ildp LLDP configurations
med Media Endpoint Discovery
media-vlan Media VLAN assignment
policy-list Assignment of policies
<v_range_list> Policies to assign to the interface

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:To apply **MED Media-VLAN** policy of **LLDP** for specific interface**Example:**To apply **MED Media-VLAN** policy 2 of **LLDP** for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
Switch (config-if) # Ildp med media-vlan policy-list 2
```

Ildp med transmit-tlv**Command:**

```
Ildp med transmit-tlv [ capabilities ] [ location ] [ network-policy ]
```

ildp LLDP configurations
med Media Endpoint Discovery
transmit-tlv LLDP-MED Location Type Length Value parameter.
capabilities Enable transmission of the optional capabilities TLV.
location Enable transmission of the optional location TLV.
network-policy Enable transmission of the optional network-policy TLV.

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:To configure **LLDP-MED TLV Type** for specific interface**Example:**To enable **LLDP-MED TLV (capabilities and location)** for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
Switch (config-if) # Ildp med transmit-tlv capabilities location
```

Ildp receive**Command:**

```
Ildp receive
```

ildp LLDP configurations
receive Enable/Disable decoding of received LLDP frames.

Default:

Both (Tx +Rx)

Usage Guide:

To configure **LLDP Rx only mode** for specific interface

Example:

To configure **LLDP Rx only mode** for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
Switch (config-if) # lldp receive
```

lldp tlv-select management-address

Command:

```
lldp tlv-select management-address
```

lldp LLDP configurations
tlv-select To transmit which optional TLVs.
management-address Enable/Disable transmission of management address.

Default:

Enabled

Usage Guide:

To enable **management address** of **LLDP TLV** for specific interface

Example:

To enable **management address** of **LLDP TLV** for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
Switch (config-if) # lldp tlv-select management-address
```

lldp tlv-select port-description

Command:

```
lldp tlv-select port-description
```

lldp LLDP configurations
tlv-select To transmit which optional TLVs.
port-description Enable/Disable transmission of port description.

Default:

Enabled

Usage Guide:

To enable **port-description** of **LLDP TLV** for specific interface

Example:

To enable **port-description** of **LLDP TLV** for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
Switch (config-if) # lldp tlv-select port-description
```

lldp tlv-select system-capabilities**Command:**

```
lldp tlv-select system-capabilities
```

lldp LLDP configurations
tlv-select To transmit which optional TLVs.
system-capabilities Enable/Disable transmission of system capabilities.

Default:

Enabled

Usage Guide:

To enable **system-capabilities** of **LLDP TLV** for specific interface

Example:

To enable **system-capabilities** of **LLDP TLV** for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
Switch (config-if) # lldp tlv-select system-capabilities
```

lldp tlv-select system-description**Command:**

```
lldp tlv-select system-description
```

lldp LLDP configurations
tlv-select To transmit which optional TLVs.
system-description Enable/Disable transmission of system description.

Default:

Enabled

Usage Guide:

To enable **system-description** of **LLDP TLV** for specific interface

Example:

To enable **system-description** of **LLDP TLV** for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
Switch (config-if) # lldp tlv-select system-description
```

lldp tlv-select system-name**Command:**

```
lldp tlv-select system-name
```

lldp LLDP configurations
tlv-select To transmit which optional TLVs.
system-name Enable/Disable transmission of system name.

Default:

Enabled

Usage Guide:

To enable **system-name** of **LLDP TLV** for specific interface

Example:

To enable **system-name** of **LLDP TLV** for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
Switch (config-if) # lldp tlv-select system-name
```

lldp transmit

Command:

```
lldp transmit
```

lldp LLDP configurations
transmit Enable/Disabled transmission of LLDP frames.

Default:

Both (Tx +Rx)

Usage Guide:

To configure **LLDP Tx only mode** for specific interface

Example:

To configure **LLDP Tx only mode** for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
Switch (config-if) # lldp transmit
```

loop-protect

Command:

```
loop-protect
```

loop-protect Loop protection configuration

Default:

Enabled

Usage Guide:

To enable **loop-protect** for specific interface

Example:

To enable **loop-protect** for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
Switch (config-if) # loop-protect
```

loop-protect action

Command:

```
loop-protect action [log] [shutdown]
```

loop-protect Loop protection configuration
action Action if loop detected
log Generate log
shutdown Shutdown port

Default:

Shutdown

Usage Guide:To configure **action mode** of **Loop protection** for specific interface**Example:**To configure **action mode (log and shutdown)** of **Loop protection** for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
Switch (config-if) # loop-protect action shutdown log
```

loop-protect tx-mode**Command:**

```
loop-protect tx-mode
```

loop-protect Loop protection configuration**tx-mode** Actively generate PDUs**Default:**

Enabled

Usage Guide:To enable **tx-mode** of **Loop protection** for specific interface**Example:**To enable **tx-mode** of **Loop protection** for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
Switch (config-if) # loop-protect tx-mode
```

loop-protect tx-mode**Command:**

```
loop-protect tx-mode
```

loop-protect Loop protection configuration**tx-mode** Actively generate PDUs**Default:**

Enabled

Usage Guide:To enable **tx-mode** of **Loop protection** for specific interface**Example:**To enable **tx-mode** of **Loop protection** for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
Switch (config-if) # loop-protect tx-mode
```

mac address-table learning**Command:**

mac address-table learning [secure]

mac MAC keyword
address-table MAC table configuration
learning Port learning mode
secure Port Secure mode

Default:

Enabled (Auto)

Usage Guide:

To enable **learning** of **MAC address table** for specific interface

Example:

To enable **learning** of **MAC address table** for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
Switch (config-if) # mac address-table learning
```

media-type**Command:****media-type dual | rj45 | sfp**

media-type Media type.
dual Dual media interface (copper & fiber interface).
rj45 rj45 interface (copper interface).
sfp sfp interface (fiber interface).

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To configure **Copper** or **Fiber mode** of **media type** for specific interface

Example:

To configure **Copper mode** of **media type** for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
Switch (config-if) # media-type rj45
```

mtu**Command:****mtu <1518-10056>**

mtu Maximum transmission unit
<1518-10056> Maximum frame size in bytes.

Default:

10056

Usage Guide:

To configure **MTU sizes** for specific interface

Example:

To configure **MTU sizes (9000)** for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
Switch (config-if) # mtu 9000
```

mvr immediate-leave**Command:**

```
mvr immediate-leave
```

mvr Multicast VLAN Registration configuration
immediate-leave Immediate leave configuration

Default:

Disabled

Usage Guide:

To enable **Immediate-leave of MVR** for specific interface

Example:

To enable **Immediate-leave of MVR** for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
Switch (config-if) # mvr immediate-leave
```

mvr name**Command:**

```
mvr name <MvrName : word16> type [receiver | source]
```

mvr Multicast VLAN Registration configuration
name MVR multicast name
<MvrName : word16> MVR multicast VLAN name
type MVR port role configuration
receiver MVR receiver port
source MVR source port

Default:

Inactive

Usage Guide:

To configure **port role** of specific **MVR profile** for specific interface

Example:

To configure **port role (source)** of **MVR profiles (111)** for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
Switch (config-if) # mvr name 111 type source
```

mvr vlan**Command:**

```
mvr vlan <v_vlan_list> type [source | receiver ]
```

mvr Multicast VLAN Registration configuration
vlan MVR multicast vlan

<vlan_list> MVR multicast VLAN list
type MVR port role configuration
receiver MVR receiver port
source MVR source port

Default:

Inactive

Usage Guide:

To configure **port role** of specific **MVR VLAN ID** for specific interface

Example:

To configure **port role (source)** of **MVR VLAN ID (111)** for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
Switch (config-if) # mvr name 111 type source
```

network-clock synchronization ssm

Command:

```
network-clock synchronization ssm
```

network-clock network-clock
synchronization SSM enable/disable.
ssm SSM enable/disable.

Default:

Disable

Usage Guide:

To enable **SSM** of **SyncE** for specific interface

Example:

To enable **SSM** of **SyncE** for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
Switch (config-if) # network-clock synchronization ssm
```

no

Command:

```
no
```

no Negate a command or set its defaults

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To default the function for specific interface

Example:

To enable the function (**network-clock synchronization ssm**) for **GigabitEthernet X/X**.

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
Switch (config-if) # no network-clock synchronization ssm
```

ping ip**Command:**

```
ping ip <ipv4_addr> size <size: 2-1452>
```

ping The ping command allows you to test connectivity to a network host from the appliance

ip ip
<ipv4_addr> IP address
size size
<size: 2-1452> Default is 56 (excluding MAC, IP and ICMP headers)

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To run Ping function for specific interface

Example:

To run Ping function (IP address: 10.10.10.10 with size 88 bytes) for **GigabitEthernet X/X**.

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
Switch (config-if) # ping ip 10.10.10.10 size 88
```

poe mode**Command:**

```
poe mode { standard | plus }
```

poe Power Over Ethernet.
mode PoE mode.
plus Set mode to PoE+ (Maximum power 30.0 W)
standard Set mode to PoE (Maximum power 15.4 W)

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To configure 802.3at/af mode for specific interface

Example:

To configure 802.3at mode for **GigabitEthernet X/X**.

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
Switch (config-if) # poe mode plus
```

poe pdcheck IP**Command:**

```
poe pdcheck IP <ipv4_addr>
```

poe Power Over Ethernet.
pdcheck Allows user to enable or disable per port PD Alive Check function.
IP To set PoE device IP address here for system making ping to the PoE device.
<ipv4_addr> <ipv4_addr>

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:To configure **Ping PD IP Address** of **PoE** for specific interface**Example:**To configure **Ping PD IP Address (10.101.10.10)** of **PoE** for **GigabitEthernet X/X**.

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
Switch (config-if) # poe pdcheck IP 10.101.10.10
```

poe pdcheck action**Command:**

```
poe pdcheck action { reboot | alarm | reboot-alarm }
```

poe Power Over Ethernet.
pdcheck Allows user to enable or disable per port PD Alive Check function.
action Allows user to set which action will be applied if the PD is without any response
alarm It means system will issue an alarm message via Syslog, SMTP.
reboot It means system will reset the PoE port that is connected to the PD.
reboot-alarm It means system will reset the PoE port and issue an alarm message via Syslog, SMTP.

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:To configure **PD Ping Alive Check Action** of **PoE** for specific interface**Example:**To configure **PD Ping Alive Check Action (Alarm)** of **PoE** for **GigabitEthernet X/X**.

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
Switch (config-if) # poe pdcheck action alarm
```

poe pdcheck enable**Command:**

```
poe pdcheck enable
```

poe Power Over Ethernet.

pdcheck enable Allows user to enable or disable per port PD Alive Check function.
PD alive check enable.

Default:

Disabled

Usage Guide:

To enable **PD Ping Alive Check** function of **PoE** for specific interface.

Example:

To enable **PD Ping Alive Check** function of **PoE** for **GigabitEthernet X/X**.

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
Switch (config-if) # poe pdcheck enable
```

poe pdcheck interval**Command:**

```
poe pdcheck interval <10-300>
```

poe Power Over Ethernet.

pdcheck Allows user to enable or disable per port PD Alive Check function.

interval set how long system should be issue a ping request to PD for detecting whether PD is alive or dead.

<10-300> interval <10~300>

Default:

30

Usage Guide:

To configure **PD Ping Alive Check** interval of **PoE** for specific interface.

Example:

To configure **PD Ping Alive Check** interval (100 seconds) of **PoE** for **GigabitEthernet X/X**.

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
Switch (config-if) # poe pdcheck interval 100
```

poe pdcheck reboot-time**Command:**

```
poe pdcheck reboot-time <30-180>
```

poe Power Over Ethernet.

pdcheck Allows user to enable or disable per port PD Alive Check function.

reboot-time set the PoE device rebooting time.

<30-180> reboot-time <30-180>

Default:

90

Usage Guide:

To configure **PD Ping Alive Check** rebooting time of **PoE** for specific interface.

Example:

To configure **PD Ping Alive Check** rebooting time (100 seconds) of **PoE** for

GigabitEthernet X/X.

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
Switch (config-if) # poe pdcheck reboot-time 100
```

poe pdcheck retry-count**Command:**

```
poe pdcheck retry-count <1-5>
```

poe Power Over Ethernet.

pdcheck Allows user to enable or disable per port PD Alive Check function.

retry-count set how many times system retry ping to PD.

<1-5> retry-count <1-5>

Default:

2

Usage Guide:

To configure **PD Ping Alive Check** retry count of **PoE** for specific interface.

Example:

To configure **PD Ping Alive Check** retry count (5) of **PoE** for **GigabitEthernet X/X**.

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
Switch (config-if) # poe pdcheck retry-count 5
```

poe power limit**Command:**

```
poe power limit { <Power in watts>}
```

poe Power Over Ethernet.

power Setting maximum power for port in allocation mode.

limit The maximum power.

<Power in watts : option> Maximum power for the interface (0-15.4 Watt for PoE standard mode, 0-30.0 Watt for PoE plus mode)

Default:

2

Usage Guide:

To configure maximum power of **PoE** for specific interface.

Example:

To configure maximum power (29 watts) of **PoE** for **GigabitEthernet X/X**.

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
Switch (config-if) # poe power limit 29
```

poe priority**Command:**

```
poe priority { low | high | critical }
```

poe Power Over Ethernet.
priority Interface priority.
critical Set priority to critical.
high Set priority to high.
low Set priority to low.

Default:

2

Usage Guide:

To configure interface priority of **PoE** for specific interface.

Example:

To configure interface priority (low) of **PoE** for **GigabitEthernet X/X**.

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
Switch (config-if) # poe priority low
```

poe time-range**Command:**

```
poe time-range { profile1 | profile2 | profile3 | profile4 }
```

poe Power Over Ethernet.
time-range To bind a PoE time-range to the corresponding port.
profile1 The profile name of the PoE time-range to be bound to the port.
profile2 The profile name of the PoE time-range to be bound to the port.
profile3 The profile name of the PoE time-range to be bound to the port.
profile4 The profile name of the PoE time-range to be bound to the port.

Default:

Profile 1

Usage Guide:

To configure time-range profile of **PoE** for specific interface.

Example:

To configure time-range profile (Profile 3) of **PoE** for **GigabitEthernet X/X**.

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
Switch (config-if) # poe time-range profile3
```

port-security**Command:**

```
port-security
```

port-security Enable/disable port security per interface.

Default:

Disabled

Usage Guide:

To enable **Port-security** for specific interface

Example:

To enable **Port-security** for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
Switch (config-if) # port-security
```

port-security maximum

Command:

```
port-security maximum <Number of addresses : 1-1024>
```

port-security Enable/disable port security per interface.

maximum Maximum number of MAC addresses that can be learned on this set of interfaces.

<Number of addresses : 1-1024> Number of addresses

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To configure number of **Port-security** addresses for specific interface

Example:

To configure 100 **Port-security** addresses for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
Switch (config-if) # port-security maximum 100
```

port-security violation

Command:

```
port-security violation [protect | shutdown | trap | trap-shutdown]
```

port-security Enable/disable port security per interface.

violation The action involved with exceeding the limit.

protect Don't do anything

shutdown Shut down the port

trap Send an SNMP trap

trap-shutdown Send an SNMP trap and shut down the port

Default:

None (Protected)

Usage Guide:

To configure protected mode of **Port-security** for specific interface

Example:

To configure protected mode (**trap-shutdown**) of **Port-security** for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
Switch (config-if) # port-security violation trap-shutdown
```

port-security violation**Command:**

```
port-security violation [protect | shutdown | trap | trap-
shutdown]
```

port-security Enable/disable port security per interface.
violation The action involved with exceeding the limit.
protect Don't do anything
shutdown Shutdown the port
trap Send an SNMP trap
trap-shutdown Send an SNMP trap and shut down the port

Default:

None (Protected)

Usage Guide:

To configure protected mode of **Port-security** for specific interface

Example:

To configure protected mode (**trap-shutdown**) of **Port-security** for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
Switch (config-if) # port-security violation trap-shutdown
```

pvlan**Command:**

```
pvlan <range_list>
```

pvlan Private VLAN
<range_list> list of PVLANS. Range is from 1 to number of ports.

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To create PVLAN ID for specific interface

Example:

To create PVLAN ID (5) for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
Switch (config-if) # pvlan 5
```

pvlan isolation**Command:**

```
pvlan isolation
```

pvlan Private VLAN
isolation Port isolation

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To enable **PVLAN isolation** for specific interface

Example:

To enable **PVLAN isolation** for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
Switch (config-if) # pvlan isolation
```

qos cos

Command:

```
qos cos <Cos : 0-7>
```

qos Quality of Service
cos Class of service configuration
<Cos : 0-7> Specific class of service

Default:

0

Usage Guide:

To configure **CoS** of **QoS** for specific interface

Example:

To configure **CoS (4)** of **QoS** for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
Switch (config-if) # qos cos 4
```

qos dei

Command:

```
qos dei <Dei : 0-1>
```

qos Quality of Service
dei Drop Eligible Indicator configuration
<Dei : 0-1> Specific Drop Eligible Indicator

Default:

0

Usage Guide:

To configure **DEI** of **QoS** for specific interface

Example:

To configure **DEI (1)** of **QoS** for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
Switch (config-if) # qos dei 1
```

qos dpl

Command:

```
qos dpl <Dei : 0-1>
```


qos Quality of Service
dpl Drop precedence level configuration
<Dpl : dpl> Specific drop precedence level

Default:

0

Usage Guide:To configure **DPL** of **QoS** for specific interface**Example:**To configure **DPL (1)** of **QoS** for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
Switch (config-if) # qos dpl 1
```

qos dscp-classify**Command:**

```
qos dscp-classify any | selected | zero
```

qos Quality of Service
dscp-classify DSCP ingress classification
any Classify to new DSCP always
selected Classify to new DSCP if classify is enabled for specific DSCP value in global dscp-classify map
zero Classify to new DSCP if DSCP is 0

Default:

Disabled

Usage Guide:To configure **DSCP Classify** of **QoS** for specific interface**Example:**To configure **DSCP Classify (Any)** of **QoS** for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
Switch (config-if) # qos dscp-classify any
```

qos dscp-remark**Command:**

```
qos dscp-remark remap | rewrite
```

qos Quality of Service
dscp-remark DSCP egress remarking
remap Rewrite DSCP field using classified DSCP remapped through global dscp-egress-translation map
rewrite Rewrite DSCP field with classified DSCP value (no translation)

Default:

Disabled

Usage Guide:To configure **DSCP egress remarking** of **QoS** for specific interface

Example:

To configure **DSCP egress remarking (Remap) of QoS for GigabitEthernet X/X**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
Switch (config-if) # qos dscp-remark remap
```

qos dscp-translate

Command:

```
qos dscp-translate
```

qos Quality of Service
dscp-translate DSCP ingress translation

Default:

Disabled

Usage Guide:

To configure **DSCP ingress translation of QoS** for specific interface

Example:

To configure **DSCP ingress translation of QoS for GigabitEthernet X/X**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
Switch (config-if) # qos dscp-translate
```

qos map cos-tag

Command:

```
qos map cos-tag cos <Cos : 0~7> dpl <Dpl : 0~1> pcp <Pcp : 0-7> dei <Dei : 0-1>
```

qos Quality of Service
map QoS Map/Table configuration
cos-tag Map for cos to tag configuration
cos Specify class of service
<Cos : 0~7> Specific class of service or range
dpl Specify drop precedence level
<Dpl : 0~1> Specific drop precedence level or range
pcp Specify PCP (Priority Code Point)
<Pcp : 0-7> Specific PCP
dei Specify DEI (Drop Eligible Indicator)
<Dei : 0-1> Specific DEI

Default:

Disabled

Usage Guide:

To configure **(QoS class, DP level) to (PCP, DEI) Mapping of QoS** for specific interface

Example:

To configure **(QoS class, DP level) to (PCP, DEI) Mapping of QoS** as below table for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

QoS class	DP level	PCP	DEI
1	1	6	0

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
Switch (config-if) # qos map cos-tag cos 1 dpl 1 pcp 6 dei 0
```

qos map tag-cos

Command:

```
qos map tag-cos pcp <Pcp : 0-7> dei <Dei : 0-1> cos <Cos : 0-7> dpl <Dpl : 0-1>
```

qos Quality of Service
map QoS Map/Table configuration
tag-cos Map for tag to cos configuration
pcp Specify PCP (Priority Code Point)
<Pcp : 0-7> Specific PCP
dei Specify DEI (Drop Eligible Indicator)
<Dei : 0-1> Specific DEI
cos Specify class of service
<Cos : 0~7> Specific class of service or range
dpl Specify drop precedence level
<Dpl : 0~1> Specific drop precedence level or range

Default:

Disabled

Usage Guide:

To configure **(PCP, DEI) to (QoS class, DP level) Mapping of QoS** for specific interface

Example:

To configure **(PCP, DEI) to (QoS class, DP level) Mapping of QoS** as below table for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

PCP	DEI	QoS class	DP level
4	0	5	1

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
Switch (config-if) # qos map tag-cos pcp 4 dei 0 cos 5 dpl 1
```

qos pcp

Command:

```
qos pcp <Pcp : 0-7>
```

qos Quality of Service
pcp Priority Code Point configuration
<Pcp : 0-7> Specific Priority Code Point

Default:

0

Usage Guide:To configure **PCP** of **QoS** for specific interface**Example:**To configure **PCP (6)** of **QoS** for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
Switch (config-if) # qos pcp 6
```

qos policer**Command:**

```
qos policer <Rate : 100-13200000>
```

qos Quality of Service
policer Policer configuration
<Rate : 100-13200000> Policer rate (default kbps)

Default:

0

Usage Guide:To configure **Ingress Port Policers Rate** of **QoS** for specific interface**Example:**To configure **Ingress Port Policers Rate (9999 Kbps)** of **QoS** for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
Switch (config-if) # qos policer 9999
```

qos queue-policer queue**Command:**

```
qos queue-policer queue <Queue : 0~7> <Rate : 100-13200000>
```

qos Quality of Service
queue-policer Queue policer configuration
queue Specify queue
<Queue : 0~7> Specific queue or range
<Rate : 100-13200000> Policer rate in kbps

Default:

0

Usage Guide:To configure **Ingress Queue Policers Rate** of **QoS** for specific interface**Example:**To configure **Ingress Queue (4) Policers Rate (9999 Kbps)** of **QoS** for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
```

```
Switch (config-if) # qos queue-policer queue 4 9999
```

qos queue-shaper queue**Command:**

```
qos queue-shaper queue <Queue : 0~7> <Rate : 100-13200000>
```

qos Quality of Service
queue-shaper Queue shaper configuration
queue Specify queue
<Queue : 0~7> Specific queue or range
<Rate : 100-13200000> Policer rate in kbps

Default:

0

Usage Guide:

To configure **Egress Queue Shapers Rate of QoS** for specific interface

Example:

To configure **Egress Queue (4) Shapers Rate (9999 Kbps) of QoS** for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
Switch (config-if) # qos queue-shaper queue 4 9999
```

qos shaper**Command:**

```
qos shaper <Rate : 100-13200000>
```

qos Quality of Service
shaper Shaper configuration
<Rate : 100-13200000> Shaper rate in kbps

Default:

0

Usage Guide:

To configure **Egress Port Shapers Rate of QoS** for specific interface

Example:

To configure **Egress Port (4) Shapers Rate (9999 Kbps) of QoS** for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
Switch (config-if) # qos queue-shaper queue 4 9999
```

qos storm broadcast**Command:**

```
qos storm broadcast <Rate : 100-13200000> [fps]
```

qos Quality of Service
storm Storm policer
broadcast Police broadcast frames
<Rate : 100-13200000> Policer rate (default kbps)
fps Rate is fps

Default:

500

Usage Guide:

To configure **Broadcast Frames Storm Control Rate** of **QoS** for specific interface

Example:

To configure **Broadcast Frames Storm Control Rate** (999 fps) of **QoS** for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
Switch (config-if) # qos storm broadcast 999 fps
```

qos storm unicast

Command:

```
qos storm unicast <Rate : 100-13200000> [fps]
```

qos Quality of Service
storm Storm policer
unicast Police unicast frames
<Rate : 100-13200000> Policer rate (default kbps)
fps Rate is fps

Default:

500

Usage Guide:

To configure **Unicast Frames Storm Control Rate** of **QoS** for specific interface

Example:

To configure **Unicast Frames Storm Control Rate** (999 Kbps) of **QoS** for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
Switch (config-if) # qos storm unicast 999
```

qos storm unknown

Command:

```
qos storm unknown <Rate : 100-13200000> [fps]
```

qos Quality of Service
storm Storm policer
unknown Police unknown (flooded) frames
<Rate : 100-13200000> Policer rate (default kbps)
fps Rate is fps

Default:

500

Usage Guide:

To configure **Unknown Frames Storm Control Rate of QoS** for specific interface

Example:

To configure **Unknown Frames Storm Control Rate (999 fps) of QoS** for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
Switch (config-if) # qos storm unicast 999 fps
```

qos tag-remark**Command:**

```
qos tag-remark pcp <Pcp : 0-7> dei <Dei : 0-1>
```

qos Quality of Service
tag-remark Tag remarking configuration
pcp Specify default PCP
<Pcp : 0-7> Specific PCP
dei Specify default DEI
<Dei : 0-1> Specific DEI

Default:

0

Usage Guide:

To enable **Tag-remark default mode of QoS** for specific interface

Example:

To enable **Tag-remark default mode (PCP:1 , DEI:1) of QoS** for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
Switch (config-if) # qos tag-remark pcp 1 dei 1
```

qos tag-remark mapped**Command:**

```
qos tag-remark mapped
```

qos Quality of Service
tag-remark Tag remarking configuration
mapped Used mapped values (cos,dpl -> pcp,dei)

Default:

Classified

Usage Guide:

To enable **Tag-remark mapped mode of QoS** for specific interface

Example:

To enable **Tag-remark mapped mode** of QoS for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
Switch (config-if) # qos tag-remark mapped
```

qos trust dscp

Command:

```
qos trust dscp
```

qos Quality of Service
trust Trust configuration
dscp DSCP value

Default:

Disabled

Usage Guide:

To enable **DSCP Classification** of QoS for specific interface

Example:

To enable **DSCP Classification** of QoS for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
Switch (config-if) # qos trust dscp
```

qos trust tag

Command:

```
qos trust tag
```

qos Quality of Service
trust Trust configuration
tag VLAN tag

Default:

Disabled

Usage Guide:

To enable **VLAN tag Classification** of QoS for specific interface

Example:

To enable **VLAN tag Classification** of QoS for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
Switch (config-if) # qos trust tag
```

rmon collection history

Command:

```
rmon collection history <1-65535> buckets <1-65535> interval <1-3600>
```

rmon Configure Remote Monitoring on an interface

- collection** Configure Remote Monitoring Collection on an interface
- history** Configure history
- buckets** Requested buckets of intervals. Default is 50 buckets
- interval** Interval to sample data for each bucket. Default is 1800 seconds

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:To configure **RMON History Configuration** for specific interface**Example:**To configure **RMON History Configuration** as below table for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

ID	Data Source	Interval	Buckets
1	.1.3.6.1.2.1.2.2.1.1. X	3	5

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
Switch (config-if) # rmon collection history 1 buckets 5 interval
3
```

rmon collection stats**Command:**

```
rmon collection stats <1-65535>
```

- rmon** Configure Remote Monitoring on an interface
- collection** Configure Remote Monitoring Collection on an interface
- stats** Configure statistics

Default:

0

Usage Guide:To configure **RMON Statistics Configuration** for specific interface**Example:**To configure **RMON Statistics Configuration (2)** as below table for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

ID	Data Source
2	.1.3.6.1.2.1.2.2.1.1. X

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
Switch (config-if) # rmon collection stats 2
```

shutdown**Command:**

```
shutdown
```

shutdown Shutdown of the interface.

Default:

No shutdown

Usage Guide:

To shut down specific interface

Example:

To shut down **GigabitEthernet X/X**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
Switch (config-if) # shutdown
```

spanning-tree

Command:

```
spanning-tree
```

spanning-tree Spanning Tree protocol

Default:

Disabled

Usage Guide:

To enable **STP** for specific interface

Example:

To enable **STP** for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
Switch (config-if) # spanning-tree
```

spanning-tree auto-edge

Command:

```
spanning-tree auto-edge
```

spanning-tree Spanning Tree protocol
auto-edge Auto detects edge status

Default:

Enabled

Usage Guide:

To enable **Auto Edge** of **CIST Normal Port Configuration** for specific interface

Example:

To enable **Auto Edge** of **CIST Normal Port Configuration** for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
Switch (config-if) # spanning-tree auto-edge
```

spanning-tree bpduguard**Command:**

```
spanning-tree bpduguard
```

spanning-tree Spanning Tree protocol
auto-edge Auto detects edge status

Default:

Disabled

Usage Guide:

To enable **BPDU Guard** of **CIST Normal Port Configuration** for specific interface

Example:

To enable **BPDU Guard** of **CIST Normal Port Configuration** for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
Switch (config-if) # spanning-tree bpduguard
```

spanning-tree edge**Command:**

```
spanning-tree edge
```

spanning-tree Spanning Tree protocol
edge Edge port

Default:

Non-Edge

Usage Guide:

To enable **edge port** of **CIST Normal Port Configuration** for specific interface

Example:

To enable **edge port** of **CIST Normal Port Configuration** for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
Switch (config-if) # spanning-tree edge
```

spanning-tree link-type**Command:**

```
spanning-tree link-type auto | point-to-point | shared
```

spanning-tree Spanning Tree protocol
link-type Port link-type
auto Auto detect
point-to-point Forced to point-to-point
shared Forced to Shared

Default:

Auto

Usage Guide:

To configure **point to point mode** of **CIST Normal Port Configuration** for specific

interface

Example:

To enable **point to point mode** (shared) of **CIST Normal Port Configuration** for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
Switch (config-if) # spanning-tree edge
```

spanning-tree mst <Instance : 0-7> cost

Command:

```
spanning-tree mst <Instance : 0-7> cost <Cost : 1-200000000>
| auto
```

spanning-tree Spanning Tree protocol
mst STP bridge instance
<Instance : 0-7> instance 0-7 (CIST=0, MST2=1...)
cost STP Cost of this port
<Cost : 1-200000000> Cost range
auto Use auto cost

Default:

Auto

Usage Guide:

To configure **Path Cost** of **CIST / MST Normal Port Configuration** for specific interface

Example:

To enable **Path Cost** (100) of **CIST / MST Normal Port Configuration** (CIST) for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
Switch (config-if) # spanning-tree mst 0 cost 100
```

spanning-tree mst <Instance : 0-7> cost

Command:

```
spanning-tree mst <Instance : 0-7> port-priority <Prio : 0-240>
```

spanning-tree Spanning Tree protocol
mst STP bridge instance
<Instance : 0-7> instance 0-7 (CIST=0, MST2=1...)
port-priority STP priority of this port
<Prio : 0-240> Range (lower higher priority)
auto Use auto cost

Default:

Auto

Usage Guide:

To configure **Path Cost** of **CIST / MST Normal Port Configuration** for specific interface

Example:

To enable **Path Cost (32)** of **CIST / MST Normal Port Configuration (CIST)** for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
Switch (config-if) # spanning-tree mst 0 port-priority 32
```

spanning-tree restricted-role

Command:

```
spanning-tree restricted-role
```

spanning-tree Spanning Tree protocol
restricted-role Port role is restricted (never root port)

Default:

Disabled

Usage Guide:

To enable **Restricted-role** of **CIST Normal Port Configuration** for specific interface

Example:

To enable **Restricted-role** of **CIST Normal Port Configuration** for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
Switch (config-if) # spanning-tree restricted-role
```

spanning-tree restricted-tcn

Command:

```
spanning-tree restricted-tcn
```

spanning-tree Spanning Tree protocol
restricted-tcn Restrict topology change notifications

Default:

Disabled

Usage Guide:

To enable **Restrict topology change notifications** of **CIST Normal Port Configuration** for specific interface

Example:

To enable **Restrict topology change notifications** of **CIST Normal Port Configuration** for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
Switch (config-if) # spanning-tree restricted-tcn
```

speed

Command:

```
speed [10 | 100 | 1000 | auto]
```

speed Configures interface speed. If you use 10, 100, or 1000 keywords with the auto keyword the port will only advertise the specified speeds.

10 10Mbps
100 100Mbps
1000 1Gbps
auto Auto negotiation

Default:

Auto

Usage Guide:

To configure line speed for specific interface

Example:

To configure line speed (1Gbps) for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
Switch (config-if) # speed 1000
```

switchport access vlan**Command:**

```
switchport access vlan <vlan_id>
```

switchport Switching mode characteristics
access Set access mode characteristics of the interface
vlan Set VLAN when interface is in access mode
<vlan_id> VLAN ID of the VLAN when this port is in access mode

Default:

1

Usage Guide:

To configure **access VLAN ID** for specific interface

Example:

To configure **access VLAN ID (5)** for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
Switch (config-if) # switchport access vlan 5
```

switchport forbidden vlan add**Command:**

```
switchport forbidden vlan add <vlan_list>
```

switchport Switching mode characteristics
forbidden Adds or removes forbidden VLANs from the current list of forbidden VLANs
vlan Add or modify VLAN entry in forbidden table.
add Add to existing list.
<vlan_list> VLAN IDs

Default:

1

Usage Guide:To add **forbidden VLAN ID** for specific interface**Example:**To add **forbidden VLAN ID (5)** for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
Switch (config-if) # switchport forbidden vlan add 5
```

switchport forbidden vlan remove**Command:**

```
switchport forbidden vlan remove <vlan_list>
```

switchport Switching mode characteristics**forbidden** Adds or removes forbidden VLANs from the current list of forbidden VLANs**vlan** Add or modify VLAN entry in forbidden table.**remove** Remove from existing list.**<vlan_list>** VLAN IDs**Default:**

1

Usage Guide:To remove **forbidden VLAN ID** for specific interface**Example:**To remove **forbidden VLAN ID (5)** for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
Switch (config-if) # switchport forbidden vlan remove 5
```

switchport hybrid acceptable-frame-type**Command:**

```
switchport hybrid acceptable-frame-type all | tagged | untagged
```

switchport Switching mode characteristics**hybrid** Change PVID for hybrid port**acceptable-frame-type** Set acceptable frame type on a port.**all** Allow all frames**tagged** Allow only tagged frames**untagged** Allow only untagged frames**Default:**

All

Usage Guide:To configure **acceptable-frame-type** of **Hybrid VLAN** for specific interface**Example:**

To configure **acceptable-frame-type** (tagged) of **Hybrid VLAN** for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
Switch (config-if) # switchport hybrid acceptable-frame-type
tagged
```

switchport hybrid allowed vlan

Command:

```
switchport hybrid allowed vlan [all | none | add <vlan_list> |
remove <vlan_list> | except <vlan_list>]
```

switchport Switching mode characteristics
hybrid Change PVID for hybrid port
allowed Set allowed VLAN characteristics when interface is in hybrid mode
<vlan_list> VLAN IDs of the allowed VLANs when this port is in hybrid mode
add Add VLANs to the current list
all All VLANs
except All VLANs except the following
none No VLANs
remove Remove VLANs from the current list

Default:

All

Usage Guide:

To configure **VLAN list** of **Hybrid VLAN** for specific interface

Example:

To configure **VLAN list** (None) of **Hybrid VLAN** for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
Switch (config-if) # switchport hybrid allowed vlan none
```

switchport hybrid egress-tag

Command:

```
switchport hybrid egress-tag [none | all | all except-native]
```

switchport Switching mode characteristics
hybrid Change PVID for hybrid port
egress-tag Egress VLAN tagging configuration
all Tag all frames
none No egress tagging
except-native Tag all frames except frames classified to native VLAN of the hybrid port

Default:

Untagged Port VLAN

Usage Guide:

To configure **Egress Tagging VLAN mode** for specific interface

Example:

To configure **Egress Tagging VLAN mode (None)** for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
Switch (config-if) # switchport hybrid egress-tag none
```

switchport hybrid ingress-filtering

Command:

```
switchport hybrid ingress-filtering
```

switchport Switching mode characteristics
hybrid Change PVID for hybrid port
ingress-filtering VLAN Ingress filter configuration

Default:

Enabled

Usage Guide:

To enable **Ingress-filtering** with **Hybrid VLAN mode** for specific interface

Example:

To enable **Ingress-filtering** with **Hybrid VLAN mode** for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
Switch (config-if) # switchport hybrid ingress-filtering
```

switchport hybrid native vlan

Command:

```
switchport hybrid native vlan <vlan_id>
```

switchport Switching mode characteristics
hybrid Change PVID for hybrid port
native Set native VLAN
vlan Set native VLAN when interface is in hybrid mode
<vlan_id> VLAN ID of the native VLAN when this port is in hybrid mode

Default:

1

Usage Guide:

To configure **PVID** in **Hybrid VLAN mode** for specific interface

Example:

To enable **PVID (5)** in **Hybrid VLAN mode** for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
Switch (config-if) # switchport hybrid native vlan 5
```

switchport hybrid port-type**Command:**

```
switchport hybrid port-type c-port | s-custom-port | s-port |
unaware
```

switchport Switching mode characteristics
hybrid Change PVID for hybrid port
port-type Set port type
c-port Customer port
s-custom-port Custom Provider port
s-port Provider port
unaware Port in not aware of VLAN tags.

Default:

C-port

Usage Guide:

To configure **Port type** in **Hybrid VLAN mode** for specific interface

Example:

To enable **Port type** (Unaware) in **Hybrid VLAN mode** for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
Switch (config-if) # switchport hybrid port-type unaware
```

switchport mode**Command:**

```
switchport mode c-port | s-custom-port | s-port | unaware
```

switchport Switching mode characteristics
mode Set mode of the interface
port-type Set port type
c-port Customer port
s-custom-port Custom Provider port
s-port Provider port
unaware Port in not aware of VLAN tags.

Default:

unaware

Usage Guide:

To configure **VLAN mode** for specific interface

Example:

To configure **VLAN mode** (trunk) for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
Switch (config-if) # switchport mode trunk
```

switchport vlan ip-subnet**Command:**

```
switchport vlan ip-subnet id <1-128> <ipv4_subnet> vlan
<vlan_id>
```

switchport Switching mode characteristics
vlan VLAN commands
ip-subnet VCL IP Subnet-based VLAN configuration.
id id keyword
<1-128> Unique VCE ID for each VCL entry (1-128)
<ipv4_subnet> Source IP address and mask (Format: xx.xx.xx.xx/mm.mm.mm.mm).
vlan vlan keyword
<vlan_id> VLAN ID required for the group to VLAN mapping (Range: 1-4095)

Default:

None

Usage Guide:To configure **IP Subnet-based VLAN** for specific interface**Example:**To configure **IP Subnet-based VLAN** as below table for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

VCE ID	IP Address	Mask Length	VLAN ID
1	192.168.1.0	24	5

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
Switch (config-if) # switchport vlan ip-subnet id 1
192.168.1.0/255.255.255.0 vlan 5
```

switchport vlan mac**Command:**

```
switchport vlan mac <mac_ucast> vlan <vlan_id>
```

switchport Switching mode characteristics
vlan VLAN commands
mac MAC-based VLAN commands
<mac_ucast> 48 bit unicast MAC address: xx:xx:xx:xx:xx:xx
vlan vlan keyword
<vlan_id> VLAN ID required for the group to VLAN mapping (Range: 1-4095)

Default:

None

Usage Guide:To configure **MAC-based VLAN** for specific interface**Example:**To configure **MAC-based VLAN** as below table for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

MAC Address	VLAN ID
00-55-44-33-22-11	5

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
Switch (config-if) # switchport vlan mac 00:55:44:33:22:11 vlan 5
```

switchport vlan mapping

Command:

```
switchport vlan mapping <group id : 1-29>
```

switchport Switching mode characteristics
vlan VLAN commands
mapping Maps an interface to a VLAN translation group.
<group id : 1-29> Group id

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To configure **Group mapping Table** for specific interface

Example:

To configure **Group mapping** (Group 25) for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
Switch (config-if) # switchport vlan mapping 25
```

switchport vlan protocol group

Command:

```
switchport vlan protocol group <word16> vlan <vlan_id>
```

switchport Switching mode characteristics
vlan VLAN commands
protocol Protocol-based VLAN commands
group Protocol-based VLAN group commands
<word16> Group Name (Range: 1 - 16 characters)
vlan vlan keyword
<vlan_id> VLAN ID required for the group to VLAN mapping (Range: 1-4095)

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To configure **VLAN protocol group** for specific interface

Example:

To configure **VLAN protocol group** as tabled below for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

Group Name	VLAN ID
8081	5

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
Switch (config-if) # switchport vlan protocol group 8081 vlan 5
```

switchport voice vlan discovery-protocol

Command:

```
switchport voice vlan discovery-protocol both | lldp | oui
```

switchport Switching mode characteristics

voice Voice appliance attributes
vlan Vlan for voice traffic
discovery-protocol Set Voice VLAN port discovery protocol
both Detect telephony device by OUI address and LLDP
lldp Detect telephony device by LLDP
oui Detect telephony device by OUI address

Default:

OUI

Usage Guide:To configure **Discovery-protocol** in the **Voice VLAN** for specific interface**Example:** To configure **Discovery-protocol** (LLDP) in the **Voice VLAN** for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
Switch (config-if) # switchport voice vlan discovery-protocol
lldp
```

switchport voice vlan mode**Command:**

```
switchport voice vlan mode auto | disable | force
```

switchport Switching mode characteristics
voice Voice appliance attributes
vlan Vlan for voice traffic
mode Set Voice VLAN port mode
auto Enable auto detect mode
disable disjoin Voice VLAN
force Force to join Voice VLAN

Default:

Disabled

Usage Guide:To configure **Voice VLAN mode** for specific interface**Example:**To configure **Voice VLAN mode** (Auto) for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
Switch (config-if) # switchport voice vlan mode auto
```

switchport voice vlan security**Command:**

```
switchport voice vlan security
```

switchport Switching mode characteristics
voice Voice appliance attributes
vlan Vlan for voice traffic
security Enable Voice VLAN port security mode

Default:

Disabled

Usage Guide:

To enable **Voice VLAN security** for specific interface

Example:

To enable **Voice VLAN security** for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
Switch (config-if) # switchport voice vlan security
```

interface vlan

Command:

```
interface vlan <vlan_list>
```

vlan VLAN interface configurations
<vlan_list> List of VLAN interface numbers, 1~4095

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To enter the **VLAN interface mode**.

Example:

To enter the **VLAN 1 interface mode**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# interface vlan 1
Switch (config-if-vlan)#
```

do

Command:

```
do < exec commands >
```

do To run exec commands in config mode

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To run **exec commands** in **configure terminal mode**

Example:

To run "show aaa" in **configure terminal mode**.

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# interface vlan X
Switch (config-if-vlan)# do show aaa
console : local
telnet : local
ssh : local
```

```
http : local
```

end

Command:

```
end
```

end Go back to EXEC mode

Default:

Auto

Usage Guide:

To back to **EXEC mode**

Example:

To back to **EXEC mode**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# interface vlan X
Switch (config-if-vlan)# end
Switch#
```

exit

Command:

```
exit
```

exit Exit from current mode

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To exit current mode

Example:

To exit current mode.

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# interface vlan X
Switch (config-if-vlan)# exit
Switch (config)#
```

ip address

Command:

```
ip address <ipv4_addr> <ipv4_netmask>
```

ip Interface Internet Protocol config commands

address Address configuraton

<ipv4_addr> IP address

<ipv4_netmask> IP netmask

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To configure **IP address mode** for specific VLAN

Example:

To configure **IP address mode** (192.168.1.10/24) for **VLAN X**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# interface vlan X
Switch (config-if-vlan)# ip address 192.168.1.10 255.255.255.0
```

ip address dhcp

Command:

```
ip address dhcp
```

ip Interface Internet Protocol config commands
address Address configuraton
dhcp Enable DHCP

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To configure **IP address mode** for specific VLAN

Example:

To configure **IP address mode** (DHCP) for **VLAN X**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# interface vlan X
Switch (config-if-vlan)# ip address dhcp
```

ip address dhcp fallback

Command:

```
ip address dhcp fallback <ipv4_addr> <ipv4_netmask>
```

ip Interface Internet Protocol config commands
address Address configuraton
dhcp Enable DHCP
<ipv4_addr> DHCP fallback address
<ipv4_netmask> DHCP fallback netmask

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To configure **DHCP fallback IP address** for specific VLAN

Example:

To configure **DHCP fallback IP address** (192.168.1.10/24) for **VLAN X**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# interface vlan X
Switch (config-if-vlan)# ip address dhcp fallback 192.168.1.10
```



```
255.255.255.0
```

ip dhcp server**Command:**

```
ip dhcp server
```

ip Interface Internet Protocol config commands
dhcp Configure DHCP server parameters
server Enable DHCP server per VLAN

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To enable **IPv4 DHCP Server** for specific VLAN

Example:

To enable **IPv4 DHCP Server** for **VLAN X**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# interface vlan X
Switch (config-if-vlan)# ip dhcp server
```

ip igmp snooping**Command:**

```
ip igmp snooping
```

ip Interface Internet Protocol config commands
igmp Internet Group Management Protocol
snooping Snooping IGMP

Default:

Disabled

Usage Guide:

To enable **IGMP snooping** for specific VLAN

Example:

To enable **IGMP snooping** for **VLAN X**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# interface vlan X
Switch (config-if-vlan)# ip igmp snooping
```

ip igmp snooping compatibility**Command:**

```
ip igmp snooping compatibility auto | v1 | v2 | v3
```

ip Interface Internet Protocol config commands
igmp Internet Group Management Protocol

snooping Snooping IGMP
compatibility Interface compatibility
auto Compatible with IGMPv1/IGMPv2/IGMPv3
v1 Forced IGMPv1
v2 Forced IGMPv2
v3 Forced IGMPv3

Default:

Auto

Usage Guide:To configure **IGMP snooping version** for specific VLAN**Example:**To configure **IGMP snooping V2** for **VLAN X**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# interface vlan X
Switch (config-if-vlan)# ip igmp snooping compatibility v2
```

ip igmp snooping last-member-query-interval**Command:**

```
ip igmp snooping last-member-query-interval <lpmcLmqi : 0-31744>
```

ip Interface Internet Protocol config commands
igmp Internet Group Management Protocol
snooping Snooping IGMP
last-member-query-interval Last Member Query Interval in tenths of seconds
<lpmcLmqi : 0-31744> 0 - 31744 tenths of seconds

Default:

10

Usage Guide:To configure **Last-member-query-interval of IGMP snooping** for specific VLAN**Example:**To configure **Last-member-query-interval (100 seconds) of IGMP snooping** for **VLAN X**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# interface vlan X
Switch (config-if-vlan)# ip igmp snooping last-member-query-interval 1000
```

ip igmp snooping priority**Command:**

```
ip igmp snooping priority <CosPriority : 0-7>
```

ip Interface Internet Protocol config commands
igmp Internet Group Management Protocol
snooping Snooping IGMP

priority Interface CoS priority
<CosPriority : 0-7> CoS priority ranges from 0 to 7

Default:

0

Usage Guide:

To configure **CoS priority of IGMP snooping** for specific VLAN

Example:

To configure **CoS priority (5) of IGMP snooping** for **VLAN X**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# interface vlan X
Switch (config-if-vlan)# ip igmp snooping priority 5
```

ip igmp snooping querier address**Command:**

```
ip igmp snooping querier address <ipv4_ucast>
```

ip Interface Internet Protocol config commands
igmp Internet Group Management Protocol
snooping Snooping IGMP
querier IGMP Querier configuration
address IGMP Querier address configuration
<ipv4_ucast> A valid IPv4 unicast address

Default:

0.0.0.0

Usage Guide:

To configure **Querier address of IGMP snooping** for specific VLAN

Example:

To configure **Querier address (192.168.1.15) of IGMP snooping** for **VLAN X**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# interface vlan X
Switch (config-if-vlan)# ip igmp snooping querier address
192.168.1.15
```

ip igmp snooping querier election**Command:**

```
ip igmp snooping querier election
```

ip Interface Internet Protocol config commands
igmp Internet Group Management Protocol
snooping Snooping IGMP
querier IGMP Querier configuration
election Act as an IGMP Querier to join Querier-Election

Default:

Enabled

Usage Guide:

To enable **Querier-election of IGMP snooping** for specific VLAN

Example:

To enable **Querier-election of IGMP snooping** for **VLAN X**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# interface vlan X
Switch (config-if-vlan)# ip igmp snooping querier election
```

ip igmp snooping query-interval

Command:

```
ip igmp snooping query-interval <lpmcQi : 1-31744>
```

ip Interface Internet Protocol config commands
igmp Internet Group Management Protocol
snooping Snooping IGMP
query-interval Query Interval in seconds
<lpmcQi : 1-31744> 1 - 31744 seconds

Default:

125

Usage Guide:

To configure **Querier-interval of IGMP snooping** for specific VLAN

Example:

To configure **Querier-interval (600 seconds) of IGMP snooping** for **VLAN X**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# interface vlan X
Switch (config-if-vlan)# ip igmp snooping query-interval 600
```

ip igmp snooping query-max-response-time

Command:

```
ip igmp snooping query-max-response-time <lpmcQi : 1-31744>
```

ip Interface Internet Protocol config commands
igmp Internet Group Management Protocol
snooping Snooping IGMP
query-max-response-time Query Response Interval in tenths of seconds
<lpmcQri : 0-31744> 0 - 31744 tenths of seconds

Default:

125

Usage Guide:

To configure **Querier-interval of IGMP snooping** for specific VLAN

Example:

To configure **Querier-interval (60 seconds) of IGMP snooping** for **VLAN X**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# interface vlan X
Switch (config-if-vlan)# ip igmp snooping query-max-response-time 600
```

ip igmp snooping robustness-variable**Command:**

```
ip igmp snooping robustness-variable <lpmcRv : 1-255>
```

ip Interface Internet Protocol config commands
igmp Internet Group Management Protocol
snooping Snooping IGMP
robustness-variable Robustness Variable
<lpmcRv : 1-255> Packet loss tolerance count from 1 to 255

Default:

2

Usage Guide:

To configure **Robustness Variable of IGMP snooping** for specific VLAN

Example:

To configure **Robustness Variable (88) of IGMP snooping for VLAN X**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# interface vlan X
Switch (config-if-vlan)# ip igmp snooping robustness-variable
88
```

ip igmp snooping unsolicited-report-interval**Command:**

```
ip igmp snooping unsolicited-report-interval <lpmcUri : 0-31744>
```

ip Interface Internet Protocol config commands
igmp Internet Group Management Protocol
snooping Snooping IGMP
robustness-variable Robustness Variable
<lpmcUri : 0-31744> 0 - 31744 seconds

Default:

1

Usage Guide:

To configure **Unsolicited-Report-Interval of IGMP snooping** for specific VLAN

Example:

To configure **Unsolicited-Report-Interval (99 seconds) of IGMP snooping for VLAN X**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# interface vlan X
Switch (config-if-vlan)# ip igmp snooping unsolicited-report-
interval 99
```

ipv6 address**Command:**

```
ipv6 address X:X:X:X::X/<0-128>
```

ipv6 IPv6 configuration commands

address Configure the IPv6 address of an interface
X:X:X:X::X/<0-128> IPv6 prefix x:x::y/z

Default:

None

Usage Guide:To configure **IPv6 address** for specific VLAN**Example:**To configure **IPv6 address (2001::7788/64)** for **VLAN X**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# interface vlan X
Switch (config-if-vlan)# ipv6 address 2001::7788/64
```

ipv6 mld snooping**Command:**

```
ipv6 mld snooping
```

ipv6 IPv6 configuration commands
mld Multicast Listener Discovery
snooping Snooping MLD

Default:

Disabled

Usage Guide:To enable **MLD snooping** for specific VLAN**Example:**To enable **MLD snooping** for **VLAN X**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# interface vlan X
Switch (config-if-vlan)# ipv6 mld snooping
```

ipv6 mld snooping compatibility**Command:**

```
ipv6 mld snooping compatibility auto | v1 | v2
```

ipv6 IPv6 configuration commands
mld Multicast Listener Discovery
snooping Snooping MLD
compatibility Interface compatibility
auto Compatible with MLDv1/MLDv2
v1 Forced MLDv1
v2 Forced MLDv2

Default:

Auto

Usage Guide:To configure **MLD snooping version** for specific VLAN**Example:**

To configure **MLD snooping V2** for **VLAN X**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# interface vlan X
Switch (config-if-vlan)# ipv6 mld snooping compatibility v2
```

ipv6 mld snooping last-member-query-interval

Command:

```
ipv6 mld snooping last-member-query-interval <IpmcLmqi : 0-31744>
```

ipv6 IPv6 configuration commands

mld Multicast Listener Discovery

snooping Snooping MLD

last-member-query-interval Last Member Query Interval in tenths of seconds

<IpmcLmqi : 0-31744> 0 - 31744 tenths of seconds

Default:

10

Usage Guide:

To configure **Last-member-query-interval of MLD snooping** for specific VLAN

Example:

To configure **Last-member-query-interval (100 seconds) of MLD snooping** for **VLAN X**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# interface vlan X
Switch (config-if-vlan)# ipv6 mld snooping last-member-query-interval 1000
```

ipv6 mld snooping priority

Command:

```
ipv6 mld snooping priority <CosPriority : 0-7>
```

ipv6 IPv6 configuration commands

mld Multicast Listener Discovery

snooping Snooping MLD

priority Interface CoS priority

<CosPriority : 0-7> CoS priority ranges from 0 to 7

Default:

0

Usage Guide:

To configure **CoS priority of MLD snooping** for specific VLAN

Example:

To configure **CoS priority (5) of MLD snooping for VLAN X**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# interface vlan X
Switch (config-if-vlan)# ipv6 mld snooping priority 5
```

ipv6 mld snooping querier election**Command:**

```
ipv6 mld snooping querier election
```

ipv6 IPv6 configuration commands
mld Multicast Listener Discovery
snooping Snooping MLD
querier MLD Querier configuration
election Act as an MLD Querier to join Querier-Election

Default:

Enabled

Usage Guide:

To enable **Querier-election of MLD snooping** for specific VLAN

Example:

To enable **Querier-election of MLD snooping for VLAN X**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# interface vlan X
Switch (config-if-vlan)# ipv6 mld snooping querier election
```

ipv6 mld snooping query-interval**Command:**

```
ipv6 mld snooping query-interval <lpmcQi : 1-31744>
```

ipv6 IPv6 configuration commands
mld Multicast Listener Discovery
snooping Snooping MLD
query-interval Query Interval in seconds
<lpmcQi : 1-31744> 1 - 31744 seconds

Default:

125

Usage Guide:

To configure **Querier-interval of MLD snooping** for specific VLAN

Example:

To configure **Querier-interval (600 seconds) of MLD snooping for VLAN X**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# interface vlan X
Switch (config-if-vlan)# ipv6 mld snooping query-interval 600
```


ipv6 mld snooping query-max-response-time**Command:**

```
ipv6 mld snooping query-max-response-time <lpmcQi : 1-31744>
```

ipv6 IPv6 configuration commands
mld Multicast Listener Discovery
snooping Snooping MLD
query-max-response-time Query Response Interval in tenths of seconds
<lpmcQri : 0-31744> 0 - 31744 tenths of seconds

Default:

125

Usage Guide:To configure **Querier-interval of MLD snooping** for specific VLAN**Example:**To configure **Querier-interval (60 seconds) of MLD snooping** for **VLAN X**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# interface vlan X
Switch (config-if-vlan)# ipv6 mld snooping query-max-
response-time 600
```

ipv6 mld snooping robustness-variable**Command:**

```
ipv6 mld snooping robustness-variable <lpmcRv : 1-255>
```

ipv6 IPv6 configuration commands
mld Multicast Listener Discovery
snooping Snooping MLD
robustness-variable Robustness Variable
<lpmcRv : 1-255> Packet loss tolerance count from 1 to 255

Default:

2

Usage Guide:To configure **Robustness Variable of MLD snooping** for specific VLAN**Example:**To configure **Robustness Variable (88) of MLD snooping** for **VLAN X**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# interface vlan X
Switch (config-if-vlan)# ipv6 mld snooping robustness-variable
88
```

ipv6 mld snooping unsolicited-report-interval**Command:**

```
ipv6 mld snooping unsolicited-report-interval <lpmcUri : 0-31744>
```

ipv6 IPv6 configuration commands
mld Multicast Listener Discovery

snooping Snooping MLD
robustness-variable Robustness Variable
<lpmcUri : 0-31744> 0 - 31744 seconds

Default:

1

Usage Guide:

To configure **Unsolicited-Report-Interval of MLD snooping** for specific VLAN

Example:

To configure **Unsolicited-Report-Interval (99 seconds) of MLD snooping** for **VLAN X**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# interface vlan X
Switch (config-if-vlan)# ipv6 mld snooping unsolicited-report-interval 99
```

no

Command:

```
no
```

no Negate a command or set its defaults

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To default the function for specific interface

Example:

To disable the function (**ip address dhcp**) for **VLAN X**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# interface vlan X
Switch (config-if-vlan)# no ip address dhcp
```

ip arp inspection

Command:

```
ip arp inspection
```

ip Internet Protocol
arp Address Resolution Protocol
inspection ARP inspection

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To enable **ARP inspection**

Example:

To enable **ARP inspection**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# ip arp inspection
```

ip arp inspection entry interface

Command:

```
ip arp inspection entry interface [GigabitEthernet] <vlan_id>
<mac_ucast> <ipv4_ucast>
```

ip Internet Protocol
arp Address Resolution Protocol
inspection ARP inspection
entry arp inspection entry
interface arp inspection entry interface config
GigabitEthernet 1 Gigabit Ethernet Port
<vlan_id> Select a VLAN id to configure
<mac_ucast> Select a MAC address to configure
<ipv4_ucast> Select an IP Address to configure

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To configure **Static ARP Inspection Table**.

Example:

To configure **Static ARP Inspection Table** as below table.

Port	VLAN ID	MAC Address	IP Address
1	1	00-11-22-33-44-55	192.168.0.18

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# ip arp inspection entry interface
GigabitEthernet 1/1 1 00:11:22:33:44:55 192.168.0.18
```

ip arp inspection translate

Command:

```
ip arp inspection translate
```

ip Internet Protocol
arp Address Resolution Protocol
inspection ARP inspection
translate arp inspection translate all entries

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To translate dynamic entries into **static ARP inspection table**.

Example:

To translate dynamic entries into **static ARP inspection table**.

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# ip arp inspection translate
ARP Inspection:
    Translate 1 dynamic entries into static entries.
```

ip arp inspection translate interface

Command:

```
ip arp inspection translate interface [GigabitEthernet]
<vlan_id> <mac_ucast> <ipv4_ucast>
```

ip Internet Protocol
arp Address Resolution Protocol
inspection ARP inspection
translate arp inspection translate all entries
interface arp inspection entry interface config
GigabitEthernet 1 Gigabit Ethernet Port
<vlan_id> Select a VLAN id to configure
<mac_ucast> Select a MAC address to configure
<ipv4_ucast> Select an IP Address to configure

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To translate dynamic entries into **static ARP inspection table** for specific interface.

Example:

To translate below dynamic entries into **static ARP inspection table** for **GigabitEthernet 1/1**.

Port	VLAN ID	MAC Address	IP Address
1	1	00-11-22-33-44-55	192.168.0.18

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# ip arp inspection translate interface
GigabitEthernet 1/1 1 00:11:22:33:44:55 192.168.0.18
```

ip arp inspection vlan

Command:

```
ip arp inspection vlan <vlan_list> logging all | deny | permit
```

ip Internet Protocol
arp Address Resolution Protocol
inspection ARP inspection
vlan arp inspection vlan setting
<vlan_list> arp inspection vlan list
logging ARP inspection vlan logging mode config
all log all entries
deny log denied entries
permit log permitted entries

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:To configure **VLAN mode** of **ARP inspection**.**Example:**To configure **VLAN mode** (VLAN 1, Log type: Permit) of **ARP inspection**.

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# ip arp inspection vlan 1 logging permit
```

ip dhcp excluded-address**Command:**

```
ip dhcp excluded-address <A.B.C.D>
```

ip Internet Protocol
dhcp Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol
excluded-address Prevent DHCP from assigning certain addresses
<A.B.C.D> Low IP address

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:To configure **excluded IP range** of **DHCP Server**.**Example:**To configure **excluded IP range** (192.168.0.100~192.168.0.101) of **DHCP Server**.

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# ip dhcp excluded-address 192.168.0.100
192.168.0.101
```

ip dhcp pool**Command:**

```
ip dhcp pool <WORD>
```

ip Internet Protocol
dhcp Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol
pool Configure DHCP address pools
<WORD> Pool name in 32 characters

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:To create a **DHCP pool**.**Example:**To create a **DHCP pool (Name: IFSbestswitch)**.

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# ip dhcp pool IFSbestswitch
Switch (config-dhcp-pool)#
```

broadcast**Command:**

```
broadcast <A.B.C.D>
```

broadcast Broadcast address in use on the client's subnet
<A.B.C.D> Broadcast IP address

Default:

None

Usage Guide:To configure **Broadcast IP address (DHCP option 28)** of **DHCP Server****Example:**To configure **Broadcast IP address (192.168.0.66)** of **DHCP Server** for **pool "IFSbestswitch"**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# ip dhcp pool IFSbestswitch
Switch (config-dhcp-pool)# broadcast 192.168.0.66
```

client-identifier fqdn**Command:**

```
client-identifier fqdn <LINE>
```

client-identifier Client identifier
fqdn FQDN type of client identifier
<LINE> FQDN in 128 characters

Default:

None

Usage Guide:To configure **FQDN** of **DHCP Server****Example:**To configure **FQDN (123)** of **DHCP Server** for **pool "IFSbestswitch"**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# ip dhcp pool IFSbestswitch
Switch (config-dhcp-pool)# client-identifier fqdn 123
```

client-identifier mac-address**Command:**

```
client-identifier mac-address <MAC>
```

client-identifier Client identifier
mac-address MAC address type of client identifier
<MAC> MAC address of client

Default:

None

Usage Guide:To configure **Bind IP to MAC** of **DHCP Server****Example:**To configure **Bind IP to MAC** (00:11:22:33:44:55) of **DHCP Server** for pool “IFSbestswitch”

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# ip dhcp pool IFSbestswitch
Switch (config-dhcp-pool)# client-identifier mac-address
00:11:22:33:44:55
```

client-name**Command:**

```
client-name
```

client-name Client host name**Default:**

None

Usage Guide:To configure **Client-name** of **DHCP Server****Example:**To configure **Client-name** (555) of **DHCP Server** for pool “IFSbestswitch”

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# ip dhcp pool IFSbestswitch
Switch (config-dhcp-pool)# client-name 555
```

default-router**Command:**

```
default-router <A.B.C.D>
```

default-router Default routers
<A.B.C.D> Router's IP address**Default:**

None

Usage Guide:To configure **Default Gateway** of **DHCP Server****Example:**To configure **Default Gateway** (192.168.0.1) of **DHCP Server** for pool “IFSbestswitch”

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# ip dhcp pool IFSbestswitch
Switch (config-dhcp-pool)# default-router 192.168.0.1
```

dns-server

Command:

```
dns-server <A.B.C.D>
```

dns-server DNS servers
<A.B.C.D> Server's IP address

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To configure **DNS Server** of **DHCP Server**

Example:

To configure **DNS Server** (168.95.1.1, 8.8.8.8) of **DHCP Server** for pool "IFSbestswitch"

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# ip dhcp pool IFSbestswitch
Switch (config-dhcp-pool)# dns-server 168.95.1.1 8.8.8.8
```

do

Command:

```
do < exec commands >
```

do To run exec commands in config mode

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To run **exec commands**

Example:

To run "show aaa".

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# ip dhcp pool IFSbestswitch
Switch (config-dhcp-pool)# do show aaa
console : local
telnet  : local
ssh    : local
http   : local
```

domain-name

Command:

```
domain-name <word128>
```

domain-name Domain name
<word128> Domain name

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To configure **Domain Name** of **DHCP Server**

Example:

To configure **Domain Name** (interlogix.com) of **DHCP Server** for pool “IFSbestswitch”

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# ip dhcp pool IFSbestswitch
Switch (config-dhcp-pool)# domain-name interlogix.com
```

end

Command:

```
end
```

end Go back to EXEC mode

Default:

Auto

Usage Guide:

To back to **EXEC mode**

Example:

To back to **EXEC mode**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# ip dhcp pool IFSbestswitch
Switch (config-dhcp-pool)# end
Switch#
```

exit

Command:

```
exit
```

exit Exit from current mode

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To exit current mode

Example:

To exit current mode.

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# ip dhcp pool IFSbestswitch
Switch (config-dhcp-pool)# exit
Switch (config)#
```

hardware-address

Command:

```
hardware-address <MAC>
```

hardware-address Client hardware address
<MAC> Client MAC address

Default:

None

Usage Guide:To configure **MAC address** of **DHCP Server** while the pool is in the **host** type.**Example:**To configure **MAC address** (00:11:22:33:44:55) of **DHCP Server** for pool “IFSbestswitch” while the pool is in the **host** type.

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# ip dhcp pool IFSbestswitch
Switch (config-dhcp-pool)# hardware-address 00:11:22:33:44:55
```

host**Command:**

```
host <IP: A.B.C.D> <Subnet: A.B.C.D>
```

host Client IP address and mask
<IP: A.B.C.D> Network number
<Subnet: A.B.C.D> Network mask in dotted-decimal notation, excluding 255.255.255.255

Default:

None

Usage Guide:To configure **Host IP address** of **DHCP Server**.**Example:**To configure **Host IP address** (192.168.1.10/24) of **DHCP Server** for pool “IFSbestswitch”.

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# ip dhcp pool IFSbestswitch
Switch (config-dhcp-pool)# host 192.168.1.10 255.255.255.0
```

lease**Command:**

```
lease <0-365> <0-23> <0-59> | infinite
```

lease Address lease time
<0-365> Days
<0-23> Hours
<0-59> Minutes
infinite Infinite lease

Default:

1 day

Usage Guide:To configure **Lease Time** of **DHCP Server**.

Example:

To configure **Lease Time** (119 minutes) of **DHCP Server** for pool “IFSbestswitch”.

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# ip dhcp pool IFSbestswitch
Switch (config-dhcp-pool)# lease 0 1 59
```

netbios-name-server**Command:**

```
netbios-name-server <A.B.C.D>
```

netbios-name-server NetBIOS (WINS) name servers
<A.B.C.D> Server's IP address

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To configure **NetBIOS Name Server** of **DHCP Server**.

Example:

To configure **NetBIOS Name Server** (192.168.1.10) of **DHCP Server** for pool “IFSbestswitch”.

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# ip dhcp pool IFSbestswitch
Switch (config-dhcp-pool)# netbios-name-server 192.168.1.10
```

netbios-node-type**Command:**

```
netbios-node-type b-node | h-node | m-node | p-node
```

netbios-node-type NetBIOS node type

b-node Broadcast node

h-node Hybrid node

m-node Mixed node

p-node Peer-to-peer node

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To configure **NetBIOS node type** of **DHCP Server**.

Example:

To configure **NetBIOS node type** (B-node) of **DHCP Server** for pool “IFSbestswitch”.

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# ip dhcp pool IFSbestswitch
Switch (config-dhcp-pool)# netbios-node-type b-node
```

netbios-scope

Command:

```
netbios-scope <LINE>
```

netbios-scope NetBIOS scope
<LINE> Netbios scope identifier, in 128 characters

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To configure **NetBIOS scope** of **DHCP Server**.

Example:

To configure **NetBIOS scope** (IFS) of **DHCP Server** for pool “IFSbestswitch”.

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# ip dhcp pool IFSbestswitch
Switch (config-dhcp-pool)# netbios-scope IFS
```

network

Command:

```
network <IP: A.B.C.D> <Subnet: A.B.C.D>
```

network Network number and mask
<IP: A.B.C.D> Network number
<Subnet: A.B.C.D> Network mask in dotted-decimal notation, excluding
255.255.255.255

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To configure **Network IP address** of **DHCP Server**.

Example:

To configure **Network IP address** (192.168.1.11/24) of **DHCP Server** for pool “IFSbestswitch”.

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# ip dhcp pool IFSbestswitch
Switch (config-dhcp-pool)# network 192.168.0.11 255.255.255.0
```

nis-domain-name

Command:

```
nis-domain-name <word128>
```

nis-domain-name NIS domain name
<word128> Domain name

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To configure **NIS Domain Name of DHCP Server**

Example:

To configure **NIS Domain Name** (interlogix.com) of **DHCP Server** for **pool** “IFSbestswitch”

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# ip dhcp pool IFSbestswitch
Switch (config-dhcp-pool)# nis-domain-name interlogix.com
```

nis-server**Command:**

```
nis-server <A.B.C.D>
```

nis-server Network information servers
<A.B.C.D> Server's IP address

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To configure **NIS Server of DHCP Server**

Example:

To configure **NIS Server** (1.1.1.1) of **DHCP Server** for **pool** “IFSbestswitch”

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# ip dhcp pool IFSbestswitch
Switch (config-dhcp-pool)# nis-server 1.1.1.1
```

no**Command:**

```
no
```

no Negate a command or set its defaults

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To default the function

Example:

To disable the function (**nis-domain-name interlogix.com**) for **pool** “IFSbestswitch”

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# ip dhcp pool IFSbestswitch
Switch (config-dhcp-pool)# no nis-domain-name interlogix.com
```

ntp-server**Command:**

```
ntp-server <A.B.C.D>
```

ntp-server NTP servers
<A.B.C.D> Server's IP address

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To configure **NTP Server** of **DHCP Server**

Example:

To configure **NTP Server** (1.1.1.1) of **DHCP Server** for pool “IFSbestswitch”

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# ip dhcp pool IFSbestswitch
Switch (config-dhcp-pool)# ntp-server 1.1.1.1
```

vendor

Command:

```
vendor class-identifier <"0x "> specific-info <HEX-VALUE>
```

vendor Vendor configuration
class-identifier Vendor class identifier
"<0x >" Class identifier in 64 characters
specific-info Vendor specific information
<HEX-VALUE> Hex values in 64 octets

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To configure **Vendor ID** and **info** of **DHCP Server**

Example:

To configure **Vendor ID** and **info** as below table of **DHCP Server** for pool “IFSbestswitch”

Vendor 1 Class Identifier	0x8
Vendor 1 Specific Information	0x08

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# ip dhcp pool IFSbestswitch
Switch (config-dhcp-pool)# vendor class-identifier "0x8"
specific-info 0x8
```

ip dns proxy

Command:

```
ip dns proxy
```

ip Internet Protocol
dns Domain Name System
proxy DNS proxy service

Default:

Disabled

Usage Guide:

To enable **DNS proxy**.

Example:

To enable **DNS proxy**.

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# ip dns proxy
```

ip helper-address**Command:**

```
ip helper-address <ip : ipv4_ucast>
```

ip Internet Protocol
helper-address DHCP relay server
<ip : ipv4_ucast> IP address of the DHCP relay server

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To configure **IP address** of **DHCP**.

Example:

To configure **IP address** (1.1.1.1) of **DHCP**.

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# ip helper-address 1.1.1.1
```

ip http secure-redirect**Command:**

```
ip http secure-redirect
```

ip Internet Protocol
http Hypertext Transfer Protocol
secure-redirect Secure HTTP web redirection

Default:

Disabled

Usage Guide:

To redirect **WebUI** from **HTTP** to **HTTPS**

Example:

To redirect **WebUI** from **HTTP** to **HTTPS**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# ip http secure-redirect
```

ip http secure-server

Command:

```
ip http secure-server
```

ip Internet Protocol
http Hypertext Transfer Protocol
secure-server Secure HTTP web server

Default:

Disabled

Usage Guide:

To enable **HTTPs WebUI**.

Example:

To enable **HTTPs WebUI**.

```
Switch# configure terminal  
Switch (config)# ip http secure-server
```

ip igmp host-proxy

Command:

```
ip igmp host-proxy
```

ip Internet Protocol
igmp Internet Group Management Protocol
host-proxy IGMP proxy configuration

Default:

Disabled

Usage Guide:

To enable **IGMP Proxy**

Example:

To enable **IGMP Proxy**.

```
Switch# configure terminal  
Switch (config)# ip igmp host-proxy
```

ip igmp host-proxy leave-proxy

Command:

```
ip igmp host-proxy leave-proxy
```

ip Internet Protocol
igmp Internet Group Management Protocol
host-proxy IGMP proxy configuration
leave-proxy IGMP proxy for leave configuration

Default:

Disabled

Usage Guide:

To enable **IGMP leave-proxy**

Example:

To enable **IGMP leave-proxy**.

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# ip igmp host-proxy leave-proxy
```

ip igmp snooping

Command:

```
ip igmp snooping
```

ip Internet Protocol
igmp Internet Group Management Protocol
snooping Snooping IGMP

Default:

Disabled

Usage Guide:

To enable **IGMP Snooping**.

Example:

To enable **IGMP Snooping**.

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# ip igmp snooping
```

ip igmp snooping vlan

Command:

```
ip igmp snooping vlan <vlan_list>
```

ip Internet Protocol
igmp Internet Group Management Protocol
snooping Snooping IGMP
vlan IGMP VLAN
<vlan_list> VLAN identifier(s): VID

Default:

Disabled

Usage Guide:

To enable **IGMP Snooping for specific VLAN**.

Example:

To enable **IGMP Snooping for VLAN 1**.

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# ip igmp snooping vlan 1
```

ip igmp ssm-range

Command:

```
ip igmp ssm-range <ipv4_mcast> <Ipv4PrefixLength : 4-32>
```

ip Internet Protocol

igmp Internet Group Management Protocol

ssm-range IPv4 address range of Source Specific Multicast

<ipv4_mcast> Valid IPv4 multicast address

<vlan_list> VLAN identifier(s): VID

<Ipv4PrefixLength : 4-32> Prefix length ranges from 4 to 32

Default:

232.0.0.0/8

Usage Guide:

To enable **SSM Range of IGMP**.

Example:

To enable **SSM Range (239.239.239.239/32)** of **IGMP**.

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# ip igmp ssm-range 239.239.239.239 32
```

ip igmp unknown-flooding

Command:

```
ip igmp unknown-flooding
```

ip Internet Protocol

igmp Internet Group Management Protocol

unknown-flooding Flooding unregistered IPv4 multicast traffic

Default:

Enabled

Usage Guide:

To flood unregistered **IPv4 multicast** traffic.

Example:

To flood unregistered **IPv4 multicast** traffic.

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# ip igmp unknown-flooding
```

ip name-server

Command:

```
ip name-server <ipv4_ucast>
```

ip Internet Protocol

name-server Domain Name System

<ipv4_ucast> A valid IPv4 unicast address

Default:

Enabled

Usage Guide:

To configure DNS server IP address.

Example:

To configure DNS server IP address (8.8.8.8).

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# ip name-server 8.8.8.8
```

ip name-server dhcp

Command:

```
ip name-server dhcp
```

ip Internet Protocol
name-server Domain Name System
dhcp Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To configure DNS IP address via DHCP Server.

Example:

To configure DNS IP address via DHCP Server.

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# ip name-server 8.8.8.8
```

ip name-server dhcp interface vlan

Command:

```
ip name-server dhcp interface vlan <vlan_id>
```

ip Internet Protocol
name-server Domain Name System
dhcp Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol
vlan VLAN Interface
<vlan_id> VLAN identifier(s): VID

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To configure DNS IP address via specific VLAN DHCP Server.

Example:

To configure DNS IP address via specific VLAN 5 DHCP Server.

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# ip name-server dhcp interface vlan 5
```

ip route

Command:

```
ip route <ipv4_addr> <ipv4_netmask> <ipv4_gateway>
```

ip Internet Protocol
route Add IP route
<ipv4_addr> Network
<ipv4_netmask> Netmask
<ipv4_gateway> Gateway

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To configure **static route**

Example:

To configure **static route** as below table.

Network	Mask Length	Gateway
192.168.1.0	24	192.168.0.1

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# ip route 192.168.1.0 255.255.255.0 192.168.0.1
```

ip routing

Command:

```
ip routing
```

ip Internet Protocol
routing Enable routing for IPv4 and IPv6

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To enable **IP routing**

Example:

To enable **IP routing**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# ip routing
```

ip source binding interface

Command:

```
ip source binding interface GigabitEthernet <port_type_id>
<ipv4_ucast> <ipv4_netmask>
```

ip Internet Protocol
source source command
binding ip source binding

interface ip source binding entry interface config
<ipv4_ucast> Select an IP Address to configure
<ipv4_netmask> Select a subnet mask to configure

Default:

None

Usage Guide:To enable **Static IP Source Guard Table** for **specific interface****Example:**To enable **Static IP Source Guard Table** as below table for **GigabitEthernet 1/1**

Port	VLAN ID	IP Address	IP Mask
1	1	192.168.0.77	255.255.255.255

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# ip source binding interface GigabitEthernet
1/1 1 192.168.0.77 255.255.255.255
```

ip ssh**Command:**

```
ip ssh
```

ip Internet Protocol
ssh Secure Shell

Default:

None

Usage Guide:To enable **SSH service****Example:**To enable **SSH service**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# ip ssh
```

ip verify source**Command:**

```
ip verify source
```

ip Internet Protocol
verify verify command
source verify source

Default:

Disabled

Usage Guide:To enable **IP Source Guard****Example:**To enable **IP Source Guard**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# ip verify source
```

ip verify source translate

Command:

```
ip verify source translate
```

ip Internet Protocol
verify verify command
source verify source
translate ip verify source translate all entries

Default:

Disabled

Usage Guide:

To translate dynamic entries to **IP Source Guard table**

Example:

To translate dynamic entries to **IP Source Guard table**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# ip verify source translate
```

ipmc profile

Command:

```
ipmc profile
```

ipmc IPv4/IPv6 multicast configuration
profile IPMC profile configuration

Default:

Disabled

Usage Guide:

To enable **IPMC profile**

Example:

To enable **IPMC profile**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# ipmc profile
```

ipmc profile <word16>

Command:

```
ipmc profile <word16>
```

ipmc IPv4/IPv6 multicast configuration
profile IPMC profile configuration

<word16> Profile name

Default:

Disabled

Usage Guide:

To enter **IPMC profile mode**

Example:

To enter **IPMC profile mode (IFS)**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# ipmc profile IFS
Switch (config-ipmc-profile)#
```

default range

Command:

```
default range <EntryName : word16>
```

default Set a command to its defaults

range A range of IPv4/IPv6 multicast addresses for the profile

<EntryName : word16> Range entry name

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To default **IPMC Profile Rule** for specific **IPMC Profile**

Example:

To default **IPMC Profile Rule (Entry 1)** for specific **IPMC Profile (IFS)**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# ipmc profile IFS
Switch (config-ipmc-profile)# default range 1
```

description

Command:

```
description <ProfileDesc : line64>
```

description Additional description about the profile

<ProfileDesc : line64> Description for the designated IPMC filtering profile

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To configure description for specific **IPMC Profile**

Example:

To configure description (999) for specific **IPMC Profile (IFS)**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# ipmc profile IFS
Switch (config-ipmc-profile)# description 999
```

do

Command:

```
do < exec commands >
```

do To run exec commands in config mode

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To run **exec commands**

Example:

To run "show aaa".

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# ipmc profile IFS
Switch (config-ipmc-profile)# do show aaa
console : local
telnet  : local
ssh    : local
http   : local
```

end

Command:

```
end
```

end Go back to EXEC mode

Default:

Auto

Usage Guide:

To back to **EXEC mode**

Example:

To back to **EXEC mode**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# ipmc profile IFS
Switch (config-ipmc-profile)#end
Switch#
```

exit

Command:

```
exit
```

exit Exit from current mode

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To exit current mode

Example:

To exit current mode.

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# ipmc profile IFS
Switch (config-ipmc-profile)# exit
Switch (config)#
```

no

Command:

```
no
```

no Negate a command or set its defaults

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To default the function.

Example:

To enable the function (**description 999**).

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# ipmc profile IFS
Switch (config-ipmc-profile)# no description 999
```

range

Command:

```
range <EntryName : word16> deny | permit
```

description Additional description about the profile

<EntryName : word16> Range entry name

deny Deny matching addresses

permit Permit matching addresses

Default:

Deny

Usage Guide:

To configure **action** of **entry** for specific **IPMC Profile**

Example:

To configure **action** (permit) of **entry** (1) for specific **IPMC Profile** (IFS)

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# ipmc profile IFS
Switch (config-ipmc-profile)# range 1 permit
```

ipv6 mld host-proxy

Command:

```
ipv6 mld host-proxy
```

ipv6 IPv6 configuration commands

mld Multicast Listener Discovery
host-proxy MLD proxy configuration

Default:

Disabled

Usage Guide:

To enable **MLD Proxy**

Example:

To enable **MLD Proxy**.

```
Switch# configure terminal  
Switch (config)# ipv6 mld host-proxy
```

ipv6 mld host-proxy leave-proxy

Command:

```
ipv6 mld host-proxy leave-proxy
```

ipv6 IPv6 configuration commands
mld Multicast Listener Discovery
host-proxy MLD proxy configuration
leave-proxy MLD proxy for leave configuration

Default:

Disabled

Usage Guide:

To enable **MLD leave-proxy**

Example:

To enable **MLD leave-proxy**.

```
Switch# configure terminal  
Switch (config)# ipv6 mld host-proxy leave-proxy
```

ipv6 mld snooping

Command:

```
ipv6 mld snooping
```

ipv6 IPv6 configuration commands
mld Multicast Listener Discovery
snooping Snooping MLD

Default:

Disabled

Usage Guide:

To enable **MLD Snooping**.

Example:

To enable **MLD Snooping**.

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# ipv6 mld snooping
```

ipv6 mld snooping vlan

Command:

```
ipv6 mld snooping vlan <vlan_list>
```

ipv6 IPv6 configuration commands
mld Multicast Listener Discovery
snooping Snooping MLD
vlan MLD VLAN
<vlan_list> VLAN identifier(s): VID

Default:

Disabled

Usage Guide:

To enable **MLD Snooping for specific VLAN.**

Example:

To enable **MLD Snooping for VLAN 1.**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# ipv6 mld snooping vlan 1
```

ipv6 mld ssm-range

Command:

```
ipv6 mld ssm-range <ipv6_mcast> <Ipv6PrefixLength : 8-128>
```

ipv6 IPv6 configuration commands
mld Multicast Listener Discovery
ssm-range IPv6 address range of Source Specific Multicast
<ipv6_mcast> Valid IPv6 multicast address
<Ipv6PrefixLength : 8-128> Prefix length ranges from 8 to 128

Default:

ff3e::/96

Usage Guide:

To enable **SSM Range of MLD.**

Example:

To enable **SSM Range (ff3e::7788/128) of MLD.**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# ipv6 mld ssm-range ff3e::7788 128
```

ipv6 mld unknown-flooding

Command:

```
ipv6 mld unknown-flooding
```

ipv6 IPv6 configuration commands
mld Multicast Listener Discovery
unknown-flooding Flooding unregistered IPv6 multicast traffic

Default:

Enabled

Usage Guide:

To flood unregistered **IPv6 multicast** traffic.

Example:

To flood unregistered **IPv6 multicast** traffic.

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# ipv6 mld unknown-flooding
```

ipv6 route

Command:

```
ipv6 route <X:X:X:X::X/<0-128>> {<X:X:X:X::X>, interface vlan
<vlan_id> <FE80::X:X:X >}
```

ipv6 IPv6 configuration commands
route Add IP route
<X:X:X:X::X/<0-128>> IPv6 prefix x:x::y/z
<X:X:X:X::X> IPv6 unicast address (except link-local address) of next-hop
interface Select an interface to configure
vlan VLAN Interface
<vlan_id> VLAN identifier(s): VID
<FE80::X:X:X> IPv6 link-local address of next-hop

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To configure **static route** for **IPv6**

Example 1:

To configure **static route** as below table for **IPv6**.

Network	Mask Length	Gateway	Next Hop VLAN
2001::7788	128	2002::1	0

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# ipv6 route 2001::7788/128 2002::1
```

Example 2:

To configure **static route** as below table for **IPv6**.

Network	Mask Length	Gateway	Next Hop VLAN
2001::7788	128	fe80::1	1

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# ipv6 route 2001::7788/128 interface vlan 1
fe80::1
```

lACP system-priority

Command:

```
lACP system-priority <1-65535>
```

lACP LACP settings
system-priority System priority
<1-65535> Priority value, lower means higher priority

Default:

32768

Usage Guide:

To configure **LACP system-priority**.

Example:

To configure **LACP system-priority (99)**.

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# lACP system-priority 99
```

line

Command:

```
line { <0~16> | console 0 | vty <0~15> }
```

line Configure a terminal line
<0~16> List of line numbers
console Console terminal line
vtv Virtual terminal

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To enter **line mode**

Example:

To enter **line mode (vty 1)**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# line vty 1
Switch (config-line)#
```

do

Command:

```
do < exec commands >
```

do To run exec commands.

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To run **exec commands**.

Example:

To run "show aaa".

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# line vty 1
Switch (config-line)# do show aaa
console : local
telnet  : local
ssh    : local
http   : local
```

editing

Command:

```
editing
```

editing Enable command line editing

Default:

Enabled

Usage Guide:

To allow user editing command line.

Example:

To allow user editing command line.

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# line vty 1
Switch (config-line)# editing
```

end

Command:

```
end
```

end Go back to EXEC mode

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To back to **EXEC mode**

Example:

To back to **EXEC mode**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# line vty 1
Switch (config-line)#end
Switch#
```

exec-banner**Command:**

```
exec-banner
```

exec-banner Enable the display of the EXEC banner

Default:

Enabled

Usage Guide:

To enable the display of the **EXEC banner**

Example:

To enable the display of the **EXEC banner**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# line vty 1
Switch (config-line)# exec-banner
```

exec-timeout**Command:**

```
exec-timeout <0-1440>
```

exec-timeout Set the EXEC timeout
<0-1440> Timeout in minutes

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To configure **EXEC timeout**

Example:

To configure **EXEC timeout** (10 minutes)

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# line vty 1
Switch (config-line)# exec-timeout 10
```

exec-timeout**Command:**

```
exec-timeout <0-1440>
```

exec-timeout Set the EXEC timeout
<0-1440> Timeout in minutes

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To configure **EXEC timeout**

Example:

To configure **EXEC timeout** (10 minutes)

```
Switch# configure terminal
```

```
Switch (config)# line vty 1
Switch (config-line)# exec-timeout 10
```

exit

Command:

```
exit
```

exit Exit from current mode

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To exit current mode

Example:

To exit current mode.

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# line vty 1
Switch (config-line)# exit
Switch (config)#
```

history size

Command:

```
history size <0-32>
```

history Control the command history function
size Set history buffer size
<0-32> Number of history commands, 0 means disable

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To exit current mode

Example:

To exit current mode.

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# line vty 1
Switch (config-line)# history size 1
```

length

Command:

```
length <0 or 3-512>
```

length Set number of lines on a screen
<0 or 3-512> Number of lines on screen (0 for no pausing)

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To configure displayed lines on a screen.

Example:

To configure displayed lines on a screen.

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# line vty 1
Switch (config-line)# length 10
```

location**Command:**

```
location <LINE>
```

location Enter terminal location description
<LINE> One text line describing the terminal's location

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To configure description of location.

Example:

To configure description (**taiwan**) of location.

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# line vty 1
Switch (config-line)# location taiwan
```

motd-banner**Command:**

```
motd-banner
```

motd-banner Enable the display of the MOTD banner

Default:

Enabled

Usage Guide:

To enable MOTD banner.

Example:

To enable MOTD banner..

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# line vty 1
Switch (config-line)# motd-banner
```

no**Command:**

```
no
```

no Negate a command or set its defaults

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To default the function

Example:

To disable the function (**motd-banner**) for **vtty 1**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# line vty 1
Switch (config-line)# no motd-banner
```

privilege level

Command:

```
privilege level <0-15>
```

privilege Change privilege level for line
level Assign default privilege level for line
<0-15> Default privilege level for line

Default:

15

Usage Guide:

To configure privilege level

Example:

To configure privilege level (5) for **vtty 1**.

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# line vty 1
Switch (config-line)# privilege level 5
```

width

Command:

```
width <0 or 40-512>
```

width Set width of the display terminal
<0 or 40-512> Number of characters on a screen line (0 for unlimited width)

Default:

0

Usage Guide:

To configure width of the display terminal.

Example:

To configure width (50) of the display terminal for **vtty 1**.

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# line vty 1
Switch (config-line)# width 50
```

lldp holdtime

Command:

```
lldp holdtime <2-10>
```

lldp LLDP configurations.

holdtime Sets LLDP hold time (The neighbor switch will discarded the LLDP information after "hold time" multiplied with "timer" seconds).

<2-10> 2-10 seconds

Default:

4

Usage Guide:

To enable **LLDP hold time**

Example:

To enable **LLDP hold time (5)**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# lldp holdtime 5
```

lldp med datum

Command:

```
lldp med datum nad83-mlw | nad83-navd88 | wgs84
```

lldp LLDP configurations.

med Media Endpoint Discovery

datum Datum (geodetic system) type

nad83-mlw Mean lower low water datum 1983

nad83-navd88 North American vertical datum 1983

wgs84 World Geodetic System 1984

Default:

WGS84

Usage Guide:

To configure **Datum type** of LLDP

Example:

To configure **Datum type (nad83-mlw)** of LLDP

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# lldp med datum nad83-mlw
```

lldp med fast

Command:

```
lldp med fast <1-10>
```

lldp LLDP configurations.

med Media Endpoint Discovery

fast Number of times to repeat LLDP frame transmission at fast start.

Default:

4

Usage Guide:To configure **frame transmission time** of **LLDP****Example:**To configure **frame transmission time (6)** of **LLDP**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# lldp med fast 6
```

lldp med location-tlv altitude**Command:**

```
lldp med location-tlv altitude [floors <Meters or floors>] |  
[meters <Meters or floors>]
```

- lldp** LLDP configurations.
- med** Media Endpoint Discovery
- location-tlv** LLDP-MED Location Type Length Value parameter
- altitude** Altitude parameter
- floors** Specify the altitude in floor.
- <Meters or floors>** Altitude value.
- meters** Specify the altitude in meters.

Default:

0

Usage Guide:To configure **altitude** of **LLDP-MED****Example:**To configure **altitude (Floors 5)** of **LLDP-MED**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# lldp med location-tlv altitude floors 5
```

lldp med location-tlv elin-addr**Command:**

```
lldp med location-tlv elin-addr <ELIN number>
```

- lldp** LLDP configurations.
- med** Media Endpoint Discovery
- location-tlv** LLDP-MED Location Type Length Value parameter
- elin-addr** Emergency Location Identification Number, (e.g. E911 and others), such as defined by TIA or NENA.
- <ELIN number>** ELIN value

Default:

0

Usage Guide:To configure **Emergency Location Identification Number** of **LLDP-MED**

Example:

To configure **Emergency Location Identification Number (911)** of **LLDP-MED**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# lldp med location-tlv elin-addr 911
```

lldp med location-tlv latitude**Command:**

```
lldp med location-tlv latitude north <Degrees> | south <Degrees>
```

lldp LLDP configurations.
med Media Endpoint Discovery
location-tlv LLDP-MED Location Type Length Value parameter
latitude Latitude parameter
north Setting latitude direction to north.
south Setting latitude direction to south
<Degrees> Latitude degrees (0.0000-90.0000)

Default:

North, 0

Usage Guide:

To configure **latitude direction** of **LLDP-MED**

Example:

To configure **latitude direction** (south, 5) of **LLDP-MED**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# lldp med location-tlv latitude south 5
```

lldp med location-tlv longitude**Command:**

```
lldp med location-tlv longitude east <Degrees> | west <Degrees>
```

lldp LLDP configurations.
med Media Endpoint Discovery
location-tlv LLDP-MED Location Type Length Value parameter
longitude Longitude parameter
east Setting longitude direction to east.
west Setting longitude direction to west.
<Degrees> Longitude degrees (0.0000-180.0000)

Default:

North, 0

Usage Guide:

To configure **longitude direction** of **LLDP-MED**

Example:

To configure **longitude direction** (east, 5) of **LLDP-MED**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# lldp med location-tlv longitude east 5
```

Ildp med media-vlan-policy

Command:

```
Ildp med media-vlan-policy <Index : 0-31> {guest-voice |
guest-voice-signaling softphone-voice | streaming-video |
video-conferencing | video-signaling | voice | voice-signaling}
{tagged | untagged} <vlan_id> dscp <0-63> l2-priority <0-7>
```

- Ildp** LLDP configurations.
- med** Media Endpoint Discovery
- media-vlan-policy** Use the media-vlan-policy to create a policy, which can be assigned to an interface.
- <Index : 0-31>** Policy id for the policy which is created.
- guest-voice** Create a guest voice policy.
- guest-voice-signaling** Create a guest voice signaling policy.
- softphone-voice** Create a softphone voice policy.
- streaming-video** Create a streaming video policy.
- video-conferencing** Create a video conferencing policy.
- video-signaling** Create a video signaling policy.
- voice** Create a voice policy.
- voice-signaling** Create a voice signaling policy.
- tagged** The policy uses tagged frames.
- untagged** The policy uses un-tagged frames.
- <vlan_id>** The VLAN the policy uses tagged frames.
- dscp** Differentiated Services Code Point.
 - <0-63>** DSCP value 0-63
- l2-priority** Layer 2 priority.
 - <0-7>** Priority 0-7

Default:

0

Usage Guide:

To configure **media-VLAN-policy** of **LLDP-MED**

Example:

To configure **media-VLAN-policy** as below table of **LLDP-MED**

Policy ID	Application Type	Tag	VLAN ID	L2 Priority	DSCP
1	Guest Voice	Tagged	1	5	45

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# Ildp med media-vlan-policy 1 guest-voice
tagged 1 dscp 45 l2-priority 5
```

Ildp reinit

Command:

```
Ildp reinit <1-10>
```

- Ildp** LLDP configurations.
- reinit** LLDP tx reinitialization delay in seconds
- <1-10>** 1-10 seconds.

Default:

2

Usage Guide:To configure **Tx re-initialization delay time** of LLDP**Example:**To configure **Tx re-initialization delay time (5)** of LLDP

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# lldp reinit 5
```

lldp timer**Command:**

```
lldp timer <5-32768>
```

lldp LLDP configurations.**timer** Sets LLDP TX interval (The time between each LLDP frame transmitted in seconds)**<5-32768>** 5-32768 seconds.**Default:**

30

Usage Guide:To configure **Tx interval time** of LLDP**Example:**To configure **Tx interval time (555)** of LLDP

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# lldp timer 555
```

lldp transmission-delay**Command:**

```
lldp transmission-delay <1-8192>
```

lldp LLDP configurations.**transmission-delay** Sets LLDP transmission-delay. LLDP transmission delay (the amount of time that the transmission of LLDP frames will be delayed after LLDP configuration has changed) in seconds.)**<1-8192>** 1-8192 seconds.**Default:**

2

Usage Guide:To configure **Tx transmission-delay time** of LLDP**Example:**To configure **Tx transmission-delay time (88)** of LLDP

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# lldp transmission-delay 88
```

logging host

Command:

```
logging host <hostname> | <ipv4_ucast>
```

logging Syslog
host host
<hostname> Domain name of the log server
<ipv4_ucast> IP address of the log server

Default:

0

Usage Guide:

To configure address of **log server**

Example:

To configure address of **log server**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# logging host 192.168.5.5
```

logging level

Command:

```
logging level error | info | warning
```

logging Syslog
level level
error Error
info Information
warning Warning

Default:

Info

Usage Guide:

To configure level of **log server**

Example:

To configure level of **log server**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# logging level error
```

logging on

Command:

```
logging on
```

logging Syslog

on Enable syslog server

Default:

Disabled

Usage Guide:

To enable **log server**

Example:

To enable **log server**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# logging on
```

loop-protect

Command:

```
loop-protect
```

loop-protect Loop protection configuration

Default:

Disabled

Usage Guide:

To enable **Loop Protection**

Example:

To enable **Loop Protection**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# loop-protect
```

loop-protect shutdown-time

Command:

```
loop-protect shutdown-time <0-604800>
```

loop-protect Loop protection configuration
shutdown-time Loop protection shutdown time interval
<0-604800> Shutdown time in second

Default:

180

Usage Guide:

To configure **shutdown time interval** of **Loop Protection**

Example:

To configure **shutdown time interval (888)** of **Loop Protection**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# loop-protect shutdown-time 888
```

loop-protect transmit-time

Command:

```
loop-protect transmit-time <0-10>
```

loop-protect Loop protection configuration
transmit-time Loop protection transmit time interval
 <1-10> Transmit time in second

Default:

5

Usage Guide:

To configure **Transmission Time** of **Loop Protection**

Example:

To configure **Transmission Time (8)** of **Loop Protection**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# loop-protect transmit-time 8
```

mac address-table aging-time

Command:

```
mac address-table aging-time <0,10-1000000>
```

mac MAC table entries/configuration
address-table MAC table entries/configuration
 <0,10-1000000> Aging time in seconds, 0 disables aging

Default:

300

Usage Guide:

To configure **Aging Time** of **MAC Address Table**

Example:

To configure **Aging Time (888)** of **MAC Address Table**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# mac address-table aging-time 888
```

mac address-table static

Command:

```
mac address-table static <mac_addr> vlan <vlan_id>
interface * | GigabitEthernet <port_type_list>
```

mac MAC table entries/configuration
address-table MAC table entries/configuration
static Static MAC address
 <mac_addr> 48 bit MAC address: xx:xx:xx:xx:xx:xx
vlan VLAN keyword
 <vlan_id> VLAN IDs 1-4095
interface Select an interface to configure

- * All switches or All ports
GigabitEthernet 1 Gigabit Ethernet Port

Default:

300

Usage Guide:To configure **Static MAC Address Table****Example:**To configure **Static MAC Address Table** as below table

VLAN ID	MAC Address	Port Members																												
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
1	00-11-22-33-44-55	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# mac address-table static 00:11:22:33:44:55
vlan 1 interface GigabitEthernet 1/1
```

monitor destination**Command:**

```
monitor destination interface GigabitEthernet
<port_type_list>
```

monitor Set monitor configuration**destination** The destination port. That is the port that trafficed should be mirrored to**Default:**

Disabled

Usage Guide:To configure **Mirroring Port****Example:**To set **Mirroring Port (GigabitEthernet 1/2)**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# monitor destination interface GigabitEthernet
1/2
```

monitor source**Command:**

```
monitor source interface * | GigabitEthernet <port_type_list>
{ both | rx | tx }
```

monitor Set monitor configuration**source** The source port(s). That is the ports to be mirrored to the destination port.**Default:**

Disabled

Usage Guide:To configure **Mirrored Port**

Example:To set **Mirrored Port (GigabitEthernet 1/1, Tx + Rx)**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# monitor source interface GigabitEthernet 1/1 both
```

mvr**Command:**

```
mvr
```

mvr Multicast VLAN Registration configuration

Default:

Disabled

Usage Guide:To enable **MVR****Example:**To enable **MVR**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# mvr
```

mvr name <mvr_name> channel**Command:**

```
mvr name <mvr_name> channel <ProfileName : word16>
```

mvr Multicast VLAN Registration configuration
name MVR multicast name
<MvrName : word16> MVR multicast VLAN name
channel MVR channel configuration
<ProfileName : word16> Profile name

Default:

None

Usage Guide:To configure **channel interface** of **MVR profile****Example:**To configure **channel interface (1)** of **MVR profile (123)**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# mvr name 123 channel 1
```

mvr name <mvr_name> frame priority**Command:**

```
mvr name <mvr_name> frame priority <CosPriority : 0-7>
```

mvr Multicast VLAN Registration configuration

name MVR multicast name
<MvrName : word16> MVR multicast VLAN name
frame MVR control frame in TX
priority Interface CoS priority
<CosPriority : 0-7> CoS priority ranges from 0 to 7

Default:

0

Usage Guide:To configure **frame priority** of **MVR profile****Example:**To configure **frame priority (5)** of **MVR profile (123)**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# mvr name 123 frame priority 5
```

mvr name <mvr_name> frame tagged**Command:**

```
mvr name <mvr_name> frame tagged
```

mvr Multicast VLAN Registration configuration
name MVR multicast name
<MvrName : word16> MVR multicast VLAN name
frame MVR control frame in TX
tagged Tagged IGMP/MLD frames will be sent

Default:

None

Usage Guide:To configure **frame tagged** of **MVR profile****Example:**To configure **frame tagged (frame tagged)** of **MVR profile (123)**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# mvr name 123 frame tagged
```

mvr name <mvr_name> igmp-address**Command:**

```
mvr name <mvr_name> igmp-address <ipv4_ucast>
```

mvr Multicast VLAN Registration configuration
name MVR multicast name
<MvrName : word16> MVR multicast VLAN name
igmp-address MVR address configuration used in IGMP
<ipv4_ucast> A valid IPv4 unicast address

Default:

0.0.0.0

Usage Guide:

To configure the **MVR address** of MVR profile

Example:

To configure the **MVR address (192.168.0.55)** of MVR profile (123)

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# mvr name 123 igmp-address 192.168.0.55
```

mvr name <mvr_name> last-member-query-interval**Command:**

```
mvr name <mvr_name> last-member-query-interval
<lpmcLmqi : 0-31744>
```

mvr Multicast VLAN Registration configuration
name MVR multicast name
<MvrName : word16> MVR multicast VLAN name
last-member-query-interval Last Member Query Interval in tenths of seconds
<lpmcLmqi : 0-31744> 0 - 31744 tenths of seconds

Default:

5

Usage Guide:

To configure the **Last Member Query Interval** of MVR profile

Example:

To configure the **Last Member Query Interval (50 seconds)** of MVR profile (123)

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# mvr name 123 last-member-query-interval 500
```

mvr name <mvr_name> mode**Command:**

```
mvr name <mvr_name> mode { compatible | dynamic }
```

mvr Multicast VLAN Registration configuration
name MVR multicast name
<MvrName : word16> MVR multicast VLAN name
mode MVR mode of operation
compatible Compatible MVR operation mode
dynamic Dynamic MVR operation mode

Default:

Dynamic

Usage Guide:

To configure the **mode** of MVR profile

Example:

To configure the **mode (compatible)** of MVR profile (123)

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# mvr name 123 mode compatible
```

mvr vlan <vlan_list>**Command:**

```
mvr vlan <vlan_list>
```

mvr Multicast VLAN Registration configuration
vlan MVR multicast vlan
<vlan_list> MVR multicast VLAN list

Default:

None

Usage Guide:To create a profile of **MVR VLAN****Example:**To create a profile of **MVR VLAN (5)**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# mvr vlan 5
```

mvr vlan <vlan_list> channel**Command:**

```
mvr vlan <vlan_list> channel <ProfileName : word16>
```

mvr Multicast VLAN Registration configuration
vlan MVR multicast vlan
<vlan_list> MVR multicast VLAN list
channel MVR channel configuration
<ProfileName : word16> Profile name

Default:

0

Usage Guide:To configure the **channel** of **MVR profile****Example:**To configure the **channel (1)** of **MVR VLAN (5)**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# mvr vlan 5 channel 1
```

mvr vlan <vlan_list> frame priority**Command:**

```
mvr vlan <vlan_list> frame priority <CosPriority : 0-7>
```

mvr Multicast VLAN Registration configuration
vlan MVR multicast vlan
<vlan_list> MVR multicast VLAN list
frame MVR control frame in TX
priority Interface CoS priority
<CosPriority : 0-7> CoS priority ranges from 0 to 7

Default:

0

Usage Guide:To configure the **frame priority** of **MVR VLAN****Example:**To configure the **frame priority (5)** of **MVR VLAN (123)**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# mvr vlan 123 frame priority 5
```

mvr vlan <vlan_list> tagged**Command:**

```
mvr vlan <vlan_list> tagged
```

mvr Multicast VLAN Registration configuration**vlan** MVR multicast vlan**<vlan_list>** MVR multicast VLAN list**tagged** Tagged IGMP/MLD frames will be sent**Default:**

Enabled

Usage Guide:To enable the **IGMP/MLD frame tagged** of **MVR VLAN****Example:**To enable the **IGMP/MLD frame tagged** of **MVR VLAN (123)**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# mvr vlan 123 tagged
```

mvr vlan <vlan_list> igmp-address**Command:**

```
mvr vlan <vlan_list> igmp-address <ipv4_ucast>
```

mvr Multicast VLAN Registration configuration**vlan** MVR multicast vlan**<vlan_list>** MVR multicast VLAN list**igmp-address** MVR address configuration used in IGMP**<ipv4_ucast>** A valid IPv4 unicast address**Default:**

0.0.0.0

Usage Guide:To configure the **MVR address** of **MVR VLAN****Example:**To configure the **MVR address (192.168.0.55)** of **MVR VLAN (123)**


```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# mvr vlan 123 igmp-address 192.168.0.55
```

mvr vlan <vlan_list> last-member-query-interval

Command:

```
mvr vlan <vlan_list> last-member-query-interval <lpmcLmqi :
0-31744>
```

mvr Multicast VLAN Registration configuration
vlan MVR multicast vlan
<vlan_list> MVR multicast VLAN list
last-member-query-interval Last Member Query Interval in tenths of seconds
<lpmcLmqi : 0-31744> 0 - 31744 tenths of seconds

Default:

5

Usage Guide:

To configure the **Last Member Query Interval** of **MVR VLAN**

Example:

To configure the **Last Member Query Interval (50 seconds)** of **MVR VLAN (123)**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# mvr vlan 123 last-member-query-interval 500
```

mvr vlan <vlan_list> mode

Command:

```
mvr vlan <vlan_list> mode [ compatible | dynamic ]
```

mvr Multicast VLAN Registration configuration
vlan MVR multicast vlan
<vlan_list> MVR multicast VLAN list
mode MVR mode of operation
compatible Compatible MVR operation mode
dynamic Dynamic MVR operation mode

Default:

Dynamic

Usage Guide:

To configure the **mode** of **MVR VLAN**

Example:

To configure the **mode (compatible)** of **MVR VLAN (123)**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# mvr vlan 123 mode compatible
```

mvr vlan <vlan_list> name

Command:

```
mvr vlan <vlan_list> name
```

mvr Multicast VLAN Registration configuration
vlan MVR multicast vlan
<vlan_list> MVR multicast VLAN list
name MVR multicast name

Default:

None

Usage Guide:To configure profile name of **MVR VLAN****Example:**To configure profile name (6) of **MVR VLAN** (5)

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# mvr vlan 5 name 6
```

network-clock clk-source <clk-source> aneg-mode**Command:**

```
network-clock clk-source <clk-source> aneg-mode { master | slave | forced }
```

network-clock network-clock
clk-source clk-source - commands related to a specific clock source.
<clk-source : 1-2> Clock source number
aneg-mode Sets the preferred negotiation.
forced Activate forced slave negotiation
master Activate prefer master negotiation
slave Activate prefer slave negotiation

Default:

None

Usage Guide:To configure **preferred negotiation** of **network-clock****Example:**To configure **preferred negotiation** (slave) of **network-clock** (source 1)

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# network-clock clk-source 1 aneg-mode slave
```

network-clock clk-source <clk-source> hold-timeout**Command:**

```
network-clock clk-source <clk-source> hold-timeout <3-18>
```

network-clock network-clock
clk-source clk-source - commands related to a specific clock source.
<clk-source : 1-2> Clock source number
hold-timeout The hold off timer value in 100 ms. Valid values are range 3-18.
<3-18> Value in 100ms. E.g 9 gives a hold timeput of 900 ms

Default:

None

Usage Guide:To configure **hold off timer** of **network-clock****Example:**To configure **hold off timer** (800 ms) of **network-clock** (source 1)

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# network-clock clk-source 1 hold-timeout 8
```

network-clock clk-source <clk-source> nominate**Command:**

```
network-clock clk-source <clk-source> nominate { clk-in |
{ interface <port_type> <port> } }
```

network-clock network-clock**clk-source** clk-source - commands related to a specific clock source.**<clk-source : 1-2>** Clock source number**nominate** Nominate a clk input to become a selectable clock source.**clk-in** Nominate the station clock input as a source. The PCB104 SyncE module supports 10 MHz station clock input**interface** Nominate an ethernet interface as a source**Default:**

None

Usage Guide:To configure **Nominated mode** of **network-clock****Example:**To configure **Nominated mode** of **network-clock** for interface **GigabitEthernet 1/2**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# network-clock clk-source 1 nominate interface
GigabitEthernet 1/2
```

network-clock clk-source <clk-source> priority**Command:**

```
network-clock clk-source <clk-source> priority <0-1>
```

network-clock network-clock**clk-source** clk-source - commands related to a specific clock source.**<clk-source : 1-2>** Clock source number**priority** Priority of nominated clock sources**<0-1>** Priority number**Default:**

0

Usage Guide:To configure **priority** of **network-clock****Example:**To configure **priority** (1) of **network-clock** (source 1)

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# network-clock clk-source 1 priority 1
```

network-clock clk-source <clk-source> ssm-overwrite

Command:

```
network-clock clk-source <clk-source> ssm-overwrite { prc |
ssua | ssub | eec2 | eec1 | dnu }
```

network-clock network-clock

clk-source clk-source - commands related to a specific clock source.

<clk-source : 1-2> Clock source number

ssm-overwrite Clock source SSM overwrite

dnu dnu

eec1 eec1

eec2 eec2

prc prc

ssua ssua

ssub ssub

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To configure **SSM overwrite** of **network-clock**

Example:

To configure **SSM overwrite** (prc) of **network-clock** (source 1)

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# network-clock clk-source 1 ssm-overwrite prc
```

network-clock option

Command:

```
network-clock option { eec1 | eec2 }
```

network-clock network-clock

option EEC options

eec1 EEC1: DPLL bandwidth = 3,5 Hz, pull-in range = +/-12 ppm

eec2 EEC2: DPLL bandwidth = 0,1 Hz, pull-in range = +/-12 ppm

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To configure **EEC options** of **network-clock**

Example:

To configure **EEC options** (eec1) of **network-clock**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# network-clock option eec1
```

network-clock selector

Command:

```
network-clock selector { { manual clk-source <clk-source : 1-2> } | selected | nonrevertive | revertive | holdover | freerun }
```

network-clock network-clock
selector Selection mode of nominated clock sources
freerun Selector is forced in free run
holdover Selector is forced in holdover
manual Selector is manually set to the chosen clock source
<clk-source : 1-2> Clock source number
clk-source clk-source - commands related to a specific clock source
nonrevertive Selector is automatically selecting the best clock source - non revertively
revertive Selector is automatically selecting the best clock source - revertively
selected Selector is manually set to the pt. selected clock source (not possible in unlocked mode)

Default:

None

Usage Guide:To configure **Clock Selection Mode** of **network-clock****Example:**To configure **Clock Selection Mode** (Forced Free Run) of **network-clock**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# network-clock selector freerun
```

network-clock ssm-freerun**Command:**

```
network-clock ssm-freerun { prc | ssua | ssub | eec2 | eec1 | dnu | inv }
```

network-clock network-clock
ssm-freerun Free Running SSM overwrite
dnu dnu
eec1 eec1
eec2 eec2
inv inv
prc prc
ssua ssua
ssub ssub

Default:

None

Usage Guide:To configure **Free Running SSM overwrite Mode** of **network-clock****Example:**To configure **Free Running SSM overwrite Mode** (DNU) of **network-clock**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# network-clock ssm-freerun dnu
```

network-clock ssm-holdover**Command:**

```
network-clock ssm-holdover { prc | ssua | ssub | eec2 | eec1 |
dnu | inv }
```

network-clock network-clock
ssm-holdover Hold Over SSM overwrite

dnu dnu
eec1 eec1
eec2 eec2
inv inv
prc prc
ssua ssua
ssub ssub

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To configure **Hold Over SSM overwrite Mode** of **network-clock**

Example:

To configure **Hold Over SSM overwrite Mode (DNU)** of **network-clock**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# network-clock ssm-holdover dnu
```

network-clock wait-to-restore**Command:**

```
network-clock wait-to-restore <0-12>
```

network-clock network-clock
wait-to-restore WTR time (0-12 min) '0' is disable
<0-12> wait-to-restore value in min

Default:

5

Usage Guide:

To configure **WTR time** of **network-clock**

Example:

To configure **WTR time (6)** of **network-clock**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# network-clock wait-to-restore 6
```

no**Command:**

```
no
```

no Negate a command or set its defaults

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To default the function

Example:

To disable the function (**loop-protect**)

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# no loop-protect
```

ntp

Command:

```
ntp
```

ntp Configure NTP

Default:

Disabled

Usage Guide:

To enable the NTP service

Example:

To enable the NTP service

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# ntp
```

ntp server

Command:

```
ntp server <1-5> ip-address { <ipv4_var> | <ipv6_var> | <name_var> }
```

ntp Configure NTP
server Configure NTP server
<1-5> index number
<hostname> domain name
<ipv4_ucast> ipv4 address
<ipv6_ucast> ipv6 address

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To configure the **IP addresses** of **NTP Server**

Example:

To configure the **IP address** (9.9.9.9) of **NTP Server** for index 1

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# ntp server 1 ip-address 9.9.9.9
```

poe admin-mode enable

Command:

```
poe admin-mode enable
```

poe Power Over Ethernet

admin-mode Enable or disable global PoE management function.
enable poe admin-mode enable

Default:

Enabled

Usage Guide:

To enable **System PoE Admin Mode**.

Example:

To enable **System PoE Admin Mode**.

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# poe admin-mode enable
```

poe management mode**Command:**

```
poe management mode { class-consumption | class-reserved-
power | allocation-consumption | allocation-reserved-power |
lldp-consumption | lldp-reserved-power }
```

poe Power Over Ethernet

management Use management mode to configure PoE power management method.

mode mode

allocation-consumption Max. port power determined by allocated, and power is managed according to power consumption.

allocation-reserved-power Max. port power determined by allocated, and is managed according to reserved power.

class-consumption Max. port power determined by class, and power is managed according to power consumption.

class-reserved-power Max. port power determined by class, and power managed according to reserved power.

lldp-consumption Max. port power determined by LLDP Media protocol, and power is managed according to consumption.

lldp-reserved-power Max. port power determined by LLDP Media protocol, and power is managed according to reserved power.

Default:

Allocation-consumption

Usage Guide:

To configure **PoE Management Mode**.

Example:

To configure **PoE Management Mode** as **LLDP-consumption mode**.

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# poe management mode lldp-consumption
```

poe sequential enable**Command:**

poe sequential enable

poe Power Over Ethernet
sequential PoE sequential is to delay power feeding when the switch is completely booted.
enable poe sequential enable

Default:

Enabled

Usage Guide:To enable **Sequential Power up Option**.**Example:**To enable **Sequential Power up Option**.

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# poe sequential enable
```

poe sequential interval**Command:****poe sequential interval <1-30>**

poe Power Over Ethernet
sequential PoE sequential is to delay power feeding when the switch is completely booted.
interval Set how long system should feeding power to next PoE interface <1-30>
<1-30> poe sequential enable

Default:

5

Usage Guide:To configure **Sequential Power up Interval**.**Example:**To configure **Sequential Power up Interval (30 seconds per port)**.

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# poe sequential interval 30
```

poe sequential rule**Command:****poe sequential rule { port | priority }**

poe Power Over Ethernet
sequential rule PoE sequential is to delay power feeding when the switch is completely booted.
port System sequential feeding power the PoE interfaces based port number.
priority Use priority command to configure sequential feeding power to PoE interfaces based on port PoE priority.

Default:

Port

Usage Guide:

To configure **Sequential Power up Port Option**.

Example:

To configure **Sequential Power up Port Option (Priority)**.

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# poe sequential rule priority
```

poe supply

Command:

```
poe supply <1-XXX>
```

poe Power Over Ethernet

supply Use poe supply to specify the maximum power the power supply can deliver.

<1-XXX> Maximum power the power supply can deliver.

Default:

Maximum

Usage Guide:

To configure **Power Supply Budget**.

Example:

To configure **Power Supply Budget (200 watts)**.

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# poe supply 200
```

poe temperature-protection enable

Command:

```
poe temperature-protection enable
```

poe Power Over Ethernet

temperature-protection Configure PoE over temperature protection to enable or disable.

enable poe temperature-protection enable

Default:

Enabled

Usage Guide:

To enable **PoE Temperature Protection**.

Example:

To enable **PoE Temperature Protection**.

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# poe temperature-protection enable
```

poe temperature-threshold

Command:

```
poe temperature-threshold <0-100>
```

poe Power Over Ethernet

temperature-threshold Set a lower high temperature threshold for the secondary temperature alarm in degrees C.

<0-100> Specifies the new threshold temperature.

Default:

80

Usage Guide:

To enable **PoE Temperature Protection**.

Example:

To enable **PoE Temperature Protection** (70 degrees C).

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# poe temperature-threshold 70
```

poe usage-threshold

Command:

```
poe usage-threshold <1-99>
```

poe Power Over Ethernet

usage-threshold The poe usage-threshold command sets a percentage threshold above which the system sends a log or SNMP trap.<1-99>: The -threshold percentage configured with this command.

<1-99> The usage-threshold percentage configured with this command.

Default:

85

Usage Guide:

To configure **PoE Usage Threshold**.

Example:

To configure **PoE Usage Threshold** (90 %).

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# poe usage-threshold 90
```

poe-time-range

Command:

```
poe-time-range {profile1 | profile2 | profile3 | profile4}
```

poe-time-range Used to create PoE time-range for the switch and enter Power Time-range Create Configuration Mode.

profile1 The PoE time-range profile name, ranging from Profile 1

profile2 The PoE time-range profile name, ranging from Profile 2

- profile3** The PoE time-range profile name, ranging from Profile 3
- profile4** The PoE time-range profile name, ranging from Profile 4

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To enter PoE time-range profile mode.

Example:

To enter PoE time-range profile 1 mode

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# poe-time-range profile1
Switch (config-poe-time-range)#
```

do

Command:

```
do < exec commands >
```

do To run exec commands

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To run **exec commands**

Example:

To run "show aaa".

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# poe-time-range profile1
Switch (config-poe-time-range)#do show aaa
console : local
telnet : local
ssh : local
http : local
```

end

Command:

```
end
```

end Go back to EXEC mode

Default:

Auto

Usage Guide:

To back to **EXEC mode**

Example:To back to **EXEC mode**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# poe-time-range profile1
Switch (config-poe-time-range)#end
Switch#
```

exit**Command:**

```
exit
```

exit Exit from current mode**Default:**

None

Usage Guide:

To exit current mode

Example:

To exit current mode.

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# poe-time-range profile1
Switch (config-poe-time-range)#exit
Switch (config)#
```

no**Command:**

```
no
```

no Negate a command or set its defaults**Default:**

N/A

Usage Guide:

To default the function.

Example:To enable the function (**description 999**).

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# poe-time-range profile1
Switch (config-poe-time-range)#no description 999
```

periodic**Command:**

```
periodic { Mon | Tue | Wed | Thu | Fri | Sat | Sun } <start_h>
<start_m> to <end_h> <end_m> [ reboot <reboot_h>
<reboot_m> ]
```

periodic To create a periodic mode time-range for the PoE time-range of the switch.**Fri** Periodic Mode, with Friday.

Mon Periodic Mode, with Monday.
Sat Periodic Mode, with Saturday.
Sun Periodic Mode, with Sunday.
Thu Periodic Mode, with Thursday.
Tue Periodic Mode, with Tuesday.
Wed Periodic Mode, with Wednesday.
< start_h: 0-23> <0-23> start hour
< start_m: 0-59> <0-59> start minute
to start to end
< end_h: 0-23> <0-23> end hour
< end_m: 0-59> <0-59> end minute
reboot Enable reboot function
< reboot_h: 0-23> <0-23> reboot hour
< reboot_m:0-59> <0-59> reboot minute

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To configure the **Power Over Ethernet Schedule** for specific profile.

Example:

To configure the **Power Over Ethernet Schedule** (below table) for specific profile 1.

Week Day	Start Hour	Start Min	End Hour	End Min	Reboot Enable	Reboot Only	Reboot Hour	Reboot Min
Mon	11	59	22	50	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	11	44

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# poe-time-range profile1
Switch (config-poe-time-range)# periodic Mon 11 59 to 22 50
reboot 11 44
```

reboot-only

Command:

```
reboot-only { Mon | Tue | Wed | Thu | Fri | Sat | Sun }
<reboot_h> <reboot_m>
```

reboot-only To create a periodic mode time-range for the PoE time-range of the switch.

Fri Periodic Mode, with Friday.
Mon Periodic Mode, with Monday.
Sat Periodic Mode, with Saturday.
Sun Periodic Mode, with Sunday.
Thu Periodic Mode, with Thursday.
Tue Periodic Mode, with Tuesday.
Wed Periodic Mode, with Wednesday.
< reboot_h: 0-23> <0-23> reboot hour
< reboot_m:0-59> <0-59> reboot minute

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To configure the **Power Over Ethernet Reboot Schedule** for specific profile.

Example:

To configure the **Power Over Ethernet Reboot Schedule** (below table) for specific profile.

Week Day	Start Hour	Start Min	End Hour	End Min	Reboot Enable	Reboot Only	Reboot Hour	Reboot Min
Mon	00	0	00	0	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	00	0

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# poe-time-range profile1
Switch (config-poe-time-range)# reboot Mon 0 0
```

port-security**Command:**

```
port-security
```

port-security Enable/disable port security globally

Default:

Disabled

Usage Guide:

To enable the **Port Security**

Example:

To enable the **Port Security**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# port-security
```

port-security aging**Command:**

```
port-security aging
```

port-security Enable/disable port security globally
aging Enable/disable port security aging

Default:

Disabled

Usage Guide:

To enable the **Port Aging**

Example:

To enable the **Port Aging**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# port-security port-security aging
```

port-security aging time

Command:

```
port-security aging time <10-10000000>
```

port-security Enable/disable port security globally
aging Enable/disable port security aging
time Time in seconds between check for activity on learned MAC addresses
<10-10000000> seconds

Default:

3600

Usage Guide:

To configure the **Aging Period of Port Security**

Example:

To configure the **Aging Period (159) of Port Security**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# port-security aging time 159
```

privilege

Command:

```
privilege { exec | configure | config-vlan | line | interface | if-
vlan | ipmc-profile | snmps-host | stp-aggr | dhcp-pool |
rfc2544-profile } level <privilege> <cmd>
```

privilege Command privilege parameters
config-vlan VLAN Configuration Mode
configure Global configuration mode
dhcp-pool DHCP Pool Configuration Mode
exec Exec mode
if-vlan VLAN Interface Mode
interface Port List Interface Mode
ipmc-profile IPMC Profile Mode
line Line configuration mode
rfc2544-profile RFC2544 Profile Mode
snmps-host SNMP Server Host Mode
stp-aggr STP Aggregation Mode
level Set privilege level of command
<0-15> Privilege level
<cmd> Initial valid words and literals of the command to modify

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To configure the **Privilege Level for Command Line**

Example:

To configure the **Privilege Level (DHCP Pool mode, Level 12, Command: host) for Command Line**


```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# privilege dhcp-pool level 12 host
```

qos map cos-dscp

Command:

```
qos map cos-dscp <cos> dpl <dpl> dscp { <dscp_num> | { be
| af11 | af12 | af13 | af21 | af22 | af23 | af31 | af32 | af33 | af41 |
af42 | af43 | cs1 | cs2 | cs3 | cs4 | cs5 | cs6 | cs7 | ef | va } }
```

qos Quality of Service
map Global QoS Map/Table
cos-dscp Map for cos to dscp
<Cos : 0~7> Specific class of service or range
dscp Specify DSCP
<DscpNum : 0-63> Specific DSCP

af11 Assured Forwarding PHB AF11(DSCP 10)
af12 Assured Forwarding PHB AF12(DSCP 12)
af13 Assured Forwarding PHB AF13(DSCP 14)
af21 Assured Forwarding PHB AF21(DSCP 18)
af22 Assured Forwarding PHB AF22(DSCP 20)
af23 Assured Forwarding PHB AF23(DSCP 22)
af31 Assured Forwarding PHB AF31(DSCP 26)
af32 Assured Forwarding PHB AF32(DSCP 28)
af33 Assured Forwarding PHB AF33(DSCP 30)
af41 Assured Forwarding PHB AF41(DSCP 34)
af42 Assured Forwarding PHB AF42(DSCP 36)
af43 Assured Forwarding PHB AF43(DSCP 38)
be Default PHB(DSCP 0) for best effort traffic
cs1 Class Selector PHB CS1 precedence 1(DSCP 8)
cs2 Class Selector PHB CS2 precedence 2(DSCP 16)
cs3 Class Selector PHB CS3 precedence 3(DSCP 24)
cs4 Class Selector PHB CS4 precedence 4(DSCP 32)
cs5 Class Selector PHB CS5 precedence 5(DSCP 40)
cs6 Class Selector PHB CS6 precedence 6(DSCP 48)
cs7 Class Selector PHB CS7 precedence 7(DSCP 56)
ef Expedited Forwarding PHB(DSCP 46)
va Voice Admit PHB(DSCP 44)

Default:

0

Usage Guide:

To configure the **DSCP Classification**

Example:

To configure the **DSCP Classification (QoS Class 3: DSCP CS1)**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# qos map cos-dscp 3 dscp cs1
```

qos map dscp-classify

Command:

```
qos map dscp-classify { <dscp_num> | { be | af11 | af12 | af13
| af21 | af22 | af23 | af31 | af32 | af33 | af41 | af42 | af43 | cs1 |
cs2 | cs3 | cs4 | cs5 | cs6 | cs7 | ef | va } }
```

qos Quality of Service
map Global QoS Map/Table
dscp-classify Map for dscp classify enable
<DscpNum : 0-63> Specific DSCP
af11 Assured Forwarding PHB AF11(DSCP 10)
af12 Assured Forwarding PHB AF12(DSCP 12)
af13 Assured Forwarding PHB AF13(DSCP 14)
af21 Assured Forwarding PHB AF21(DSCP 18)
af22 Assured Forwarding PHB AF22(DSCP 20)
af23 Assured Forwarding PHB AF23(DSCP 22)
af31 Assured Forwarding PHB AF31(DSCP 26)
af32 Assured Forwarding PHB AF32(DSCP 28)
af33 Assured Forwarding PHB AF33(DSCP 30)
af41 Assured Forwarding PHB AF41(DSCP 34)
af42 Assured Forwarding PHB AF42(DSCP 36)
af43 Assured Forwarding PHB AF43(DSCP 38)
be Default PHB(DSCP 0) for best effort traffic
cs1 Class Selector PHB CS1 precedence 1(DSCP 8)
cs2 Class Selector PHB CS2 precedence 2(DSCP 16)
cs3 Class Selector PHB CS3 precedence 3(DSCP 24)
cs4 Class Selector PHB CS4 precedence 4(DSCP 32)
cs5 Class Selector PHB CS5 precedence 5(DSCP 40)
cs6 Class Selector PHB CS6 precedence 6(DSCP 48)
cs7 Class Selector PHB CS7 precedence 7(DSCP 56)
ef Expedited Forwarding PHB(DSCP 46)
va Voice Admit PHB(DSCP 44)

Default:

Disabled

Usage Guide:

To enabled the **DSCP Ingress Classification**

Example:

To configure the **DSCP Ingress Classification (DSCP 36)**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# qos map dscp-classify af42
```

qos map dscp-cos

Command:

```
qos map dscp-cos { <dscp_num> | { be | af11 | af12 | af13 |
af21 | af22 | af23 | af31 | af32 | af33 | af41 | af42 | af43 | cs1 |
cs2 | cs3 | cs4 | cs5 | cs6 | cs7 | ef | va } } cos <cos> dpl <dpl>
```

qos Quality of Service

map Global QoS Map/Table
dscp-cos Map for dscp to cos
<DscpNum : 0-63> Specific DSCP
af11 Assured Forwarding PHB AF11(DSCP 10)
af12 Assured Forwarding PHB AF12(DSCP 12)
af13 Assured Forwarding PHB AF13(DSCP 14)
af21 Assured Forwarding PHB AF21(DSCP 18)
af22 Assured Forwarding PHB AF22(DSCP 20)
af23 Assured Forwarding PHB AF23(DSCP 22)
af31 Assured Forwarding PHB AF31(DSCP 26)
af32 Assured Forwarding PHB AF32(DSCP 28)
af33 Assured Forwarding PHB AF33(DSCP 30)
af41 Assured Forwarding PHB AF41(DSCP 34)
af42 Assured Forwarding PHB AF42(DSCP 36)
af43 Assured Forwarding PHB AF43(DSCP 38)
be Default PHB(DSCP 0) for best effort traffic
cs1 Class Selector PHB CS1 precedence 1(DSCP 8)
cs2 Class Selector PHB CS2 precedence 2(DSCP 16)
cs3 Class Selector PHB CS3 precedence 3(DSCP 24)
cs4 Class Selector PHB CS4 precedence 4(DSCP 32)
cs5 Class Selector PHB CS5 precedence 5(DSCP 40)
cs6 Class Selector PHB CS6 precedence 6(DSCP 48)
cs7 Class Selector PHB CS7 precedence 7(DSCP 56)
ef Expedited Forwarding PHB(DSCP 46)
va Voice Admit PHB(DSCP 44)
cos Specify class of service
<Cos : 0-7> Specific class of service
dpl Specify drop precedence level
<Dpl : dpl> Specific drop precedence level

Default:

0

Usage Guide:To configure the **DSCP-Based QoS Ingress Classification****Example:**To configure the **DSCP-Based QoS Ingress Classification (DSCP: 44, QoS Class: 6, DPL: 2)**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# qos map dscp-cos va cos 6 dpl 2
```

qos map dscp-egress-translation**Command:**

```
qos map dscp-egress-translation { <dscp_num> | { be | af11 |
af12 | af13 | af21 | af22 | af23 | af31 | af32 | af33 | af41 | af42 |
af43 | cs1 | cs2 | cs3 | cs4 | cs5 | cs6 | cs7 | ef | va } } to
{ <dscp_num_tr> | { be | af11 | af12 | af13 | af21 | af22 | af23 |
af31 | af32 | af33 | af41 | af42 | af43 | cs1 | cs2 | cs3 | cs4 | cs5 |
cs6 | cs7 | ef | va } }
```

qos Quality of Service
map Global QoS Map/Table
dscp-egress-translation Map for dscp egress translation
<DscpNum : 0-63> Specific DSCP

- af11** Assured Forwarding PHB AF11(DSCP 10)
- af12** Assured Forwarding PHB AF12(DSCP 12)
- af13** Assured Forwarding PHB AF13(DSCP 14)
- af21** Assured Forwarding PHB AF21(DSCP 18)
- af22** Assured Forwarding PHB AF22(DSCP 20)
- af23** Assured Forwarding PHB AF23(DSCP 22)
- af31** Assured Forwarding PHB AF31(DSCP 26)
- af32** Assured Forwarding PHB AF32(DSCP 28)
- af33** Assured Forwarding PHB AF33(DSCP 30)
- af41** Assured Forwarding PHB AF41(DSCP 34)
- af42** Assured Forwarding PHB AF42(DSCP 36)
- af43** Assured Forwarding PHB AF43(DSCP 38)
- be** Default PHB(DSCP 0) for best effort traffic
- cs1** Class Selector PHB CS1 precedence 1(DSCP 8)
- cs2** Class Selector PHB CS2 precedence 2(DSCP 16)
- cs3** Class Selector PHB CS3 precedence 3(DSCP 24)
- cs4** Class Selector PHB CS4 precedence 4(DSCP 32)
- cs5** Class Selector PHB CS5 precedence 5(DSCP 40)
- cs6** Class Selector PHB CS6 precedence 6(DSCP 48)
- cs7** Class Selector PHB CS7 precedence 7(DSCP 56)
- ef** Expedited Forwarding PHB(DSCP 46)
- va** Voice Admit PHB(DSCP 44)

Default:

None

Usage Guide:To configure the **DSCP Egress Translation****Example:**To configure the **DSCP Egress Translation (AF11 to AF12)**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# qos map dscp-egress-translation af11 to af12
```

qos map dscp-ingress-translation**Command:**

```
qos map dscp-ingress-translation { <dscp_num> | { be | af11 |
af12 | af13 | af21 | af22 | af23 | af31 | af32 | af33 | af41 | af42 |
af43 | cs1 | cs2 | cs3 | cs4 | cs5 | cs6 | cs7 | ef | va } } to
{ <dscp_num_tr> | { be | af11 | af12 | af13 | af21 | af22 | af23 |
af31 | af32 | af33 | af41 | af42 | af43 | cs1 | cs2 | cs3 | cs4 | cs5 |
cs6 | cs7 | ef | va } }
```

qos Quality of Service
map Global QoS Map/Table
dscp-ingress-translation Map for dscp ingress translation
<DscpNum : 0-63> Specific DSCP

af11	Assured Forwarding PHB AF11(DSCP 10)
af12	Assured Forwarding PHB AF12(DSCP 12)
af13	Assured Forwarding PHB AF13(DSCP 14)
af21	Assured Forwarding PHB AF21(DSCP 18)
af22	Assured Forwarding PHB AF22(DSCP 20)
af23	Assured Forwarding PHB AF23(DSCP 22)
af31	Assured Forwarding PHB AF31(DSCP 26)
af32	Assured Forwarding PHB AF32(DSCP 28)
af33	Assured Forwarding PHB AF33(DSCP 30)
af41	Assured Forwarding PHB AF41(DSCP 34)
af42	Assured Forwarding PHB AF42(DSCP 36)
af43	Assured Forwarding PHB AF43(DSCP 38)
be	Default PHB(DSCP 0) for best effort traffic
cs1	Class Selector PHB CS1 precedence 1(DSCP 8)
cs2	Class Selector PHB CS2 precedence 2(DSCP 16)
cs3	Class Selector PHB CS3 precedence 3(DSCP 24)
cs4	Class Selector PHB CS4 precedence 4(DSCP 32)
cs5	Class Selector PHB CS5 precedence 5(DSCP 40)
cs6	Class Selector PHB CS6 precedence 6(DSCP 48)
cs7	Class Selector PHB CS7 precedence 7(DSCP 56)
ef	Expedited Forwarding PHB(DSCP 46)
va	Voice Admit PHB(DSCP 44)

Default:

None

Usage Guide:To configure the **DSCP Ingress Translation****Example:**To configure the **DSCP Ingress Translation (AF11 to AF12)**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# qos map dscp-ingress-translation af11 to af12
```

qos qce**Command:**

```

qos qce <qce_id> [ { next <qce_id_next> } | last ] [ interface
( <port_type> [ <port_list> ] ) ] [ smac { <smac> | <smac_24> |
any } ] [ dmac { <dmac> | unicast | multicast | broadcast |
any } ] [ tag { [ type { untagged | tagged | c-tagged | s-tagged |
any } ] [ vid { <ot_vid> | any } ] [ pcp { <ot_pcp> | any } ] [ dei
{ <ot_dei> | any } ] } ] [ inner-tag { [ type { untagged | tagged |
c-tagged | s-tagged | any } ] [ vid { <it_vid> | any } ] [ pcp
{ <it_pcp> | any } ] [ dei { <it_dei> | any } ] } ] [ frame-type
{ any | { etype [ { <etype_type> | any } ] } | { llc [ dsap
{ <llc_dsap> | any } ] [ ssap { <llc_ssap> | any } ] [ control
{ <llc_control> | any } ] } } | { snap [ { <snap_data> | any } ] } |
{ ipv4 [ proto { <pr4> | tcp | udp | any } ] [ sip { <sip4> | any } ]
[ dip { <dip4> | any } ] [ dscp { <dscp4> | { be | af11 | af12 |
af13 | af21 | af22 | af23 | af31 | af32 | af33 | af41 | af42 | af43 |
cs1 | cs2 | cs3 | cs4 | cs5 | cs6 | cs7 | ef | va } | any } ]
[ fragment { yes | no | any } ] [ sport { <sp4> | any } ] [ dport
{ <dp4> | any } ] } | { ipv6 [ proto { <pr6> | tcp | udp | any } ]
[ sip { <sip6> | any } ] [ dip { <dip6> | any } ] [ dscp { <dscp6> |
{ be | af11 | af12 | af13 | af21 | af22 | af23 | af31 | af32 | af33 |
af41 | af42 | af43 | cs1 | cs2 | cs3 | cs4 | cs5 | cs6 | cs7 | ef |
va } | any } ] [ sport { <sp6> | any } ] [ dport { <dp6> |
any } ] } } ] [ action { [ cos { <action_cos> | default } ] [ dpl
{ <action_dpl> | default } ] [ pcp-dei { <action_pcp>
<action_dei> | default } ] [ dscp { <action_dscp_dscp> | { be |
af11 | af12 | af13 | af21 | af22 | af23 | af31 | af32 | af33 | af41 |
af42 | af43 | cs1 | cs2 | cs3 | cs4 | cs5 | cs6 | cs7 | ef | va } |
default } ] [ policy { <action_policy> | default } ] } ] ]

```

- qos** Quality of Service
qce QoS Control Entry
action Setup action
dmac Setup matched DMAC
frame-type Setup matched frame type
interface Interfaces
last Place QCE at the end
next Place QCE before the next QCE ID
smac Setup matched SMAC
tag Setup tag options

Default:

None

Usage Guide:To configure the **QCE****Example:**To configure the **QCE 1 (below table)** for interface **GigabitEthernet 1/1-2**

Key Parameters		Action Parameters	
DMAC	Unicast <input type="button" value="v"/>	CoS	0 <input type="button" value="v"/>
SMAC	Any <input type="button" value="v"/>	DPL	1 <input type="button" value="v"/>
Tag	Tagged <input type="button" value="v"/>	DSCP	4 <input type="button" value="v"/>
VID	Specific <input type="button" value="v"/> Value: 5 <input type="text"/>	UDP Parameters	
PCP	3 <input type="button" value="v"/>	Sport	Specific <input type="button" value="v"/> Value: 55 <input type="text"/>
DEI	1 <input type="button" value="v"/>	Dport	Any <input type="button" value="v"/>
Frame Type	IPv4 <input type="button" value="v"/>		
IPv4 Parameters			
Protocol	UDP <input type="button" value="v"/>		
SIP	Any <input type="button" value="v"/>		
IP Fragment	No <input type="button" value="v"/>		
DSCP	Specific <input type="button" value="v"/> 19 <input type="button" value="v"/>		

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# qos qce 1 interface GigabitEthernet 1/1-2 tag
type tagged vid 5 pcp 3 dei 1 dmac unicast frame-type ipv4
proto udp dscp 19 frag no sport 55 action cos 0 dpl 1 dscp 4
```

qos qce update

Command:

```
qos qce update <qce_id> [ { next <qce_id_next> } | last ]
[ interface ( <port_type> [ <port_list> ] ) ] [ smac { <smac> |
<smac_24> | any } ] [ dmac { <dmac> | unicast | multicast |
broadcast | any } ] [ tag { [ type { untagged | tagged | c-tagged
| s-tagged | any } ] [ vid { <ot_vid> | any } ] [ pcp { <ot_pcp> |
any } ] [ dei { <ot_dei> | any } ] } ] [ inner-tag { [ type
{ untagged | tagged | c-tagged | s-tagged | any } ] [ vid
{ <it_vid> | any } ] [ pcp { <it_pcp> | any } ] [ dei { <it_dei> |
any } ] } ] [ frame-type { any | { etype [ { <etype_type> |
any } ] } ] | { llc [ dsap { <llc_dsap> | any } ] [ ssap { <llc_ssap> |
any } ] [ control { <llc_control> | any } ] } ] | { snap
[ { <snap_data> | any } ] } | { ipv4 [ proto { <pr4> | tcp | udp |
any } ] [ sip { <sip4> | any } ] [ dip { <dip4> | any } ] [ dscp
{ <dscp4> | { be | af11 | af12 | af13 | af21 | af22 | af23 | af31 |
af32 | af33 | af41 | af42 | af43 | cs1 | cs2 | cs3 | cs4 | cs5 | cs6 |
cs7 | ef | va } | any } ] [ fragment { yes | no | any } ] [ sport
{ <sp4> | any } ] [ dport { <dp4> | any } ] } ] | { ipv6 [ proto
{ <pr6> | tcp | udp | any } ] [ sip { <sip6> | any } ] [ dip { <dip6>
| any } ] [ dscp { <dscp6> | { be | af11 | af12 | af13 | af21 | af22 |
af23 | af31 | af32 | af33 | af41 | af42 | af43 | cs1 | cs2 | cs3 | cs4
| cs5 | cs6 | cs7 | ef | va } | any } ] [ sport { <sp6> | any } ]
[ dport { <dp6> | any } ] } ] } ] [ action { [ cos { <action_cos> |
default } ] [ dpl { <action_dpl> | default } ] [ pcp-dei
{ <action_pcp> <action_dei> | default } ] [ dscp
{ <action_dscp_dscp> | { be | af11 | af12 | af13 | af21 | af22 |
af23 | af31 | af32 | af33 | af41 | af42 | af43 | cs1 | cs2 | cs3 | cs4
| cs5 | cs6 | cs7 | ef | va } | default } ] [ policy { <action_policy>
| default } ] } ] ]
```

- qos** Quality of Service
- qce** QoS Control Entry
- update** Update an existing QCE
- action** Setup action
- dmac** Setup matched DMAC
- frame-type** Setup matched frame type
- interface** Interfaces
- last** Place QCE at the end
- next** Place QCE before the next QCE ID
- smac** Setup matched SMAC
- tag** Setup tag options

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To update the **QCE**

Example:

To update the **QCE 1 (DMAC: Unicast, Action: Cos 0)**.


```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# qos qce update 1 dmac unicast action cos 0
```

qos qce refresh

Command:

```
qos qce refresh
```

qos Quality of Service
qce QoS Control Entry
refresh Refresh QCE tables in hardware

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To refresh the **QCE**

Example:

To refresh the **QCE**.

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# qos qce refresh
```

qos wred

Command:

```
qos wred queue <queue> min-th <min_th> mdp-1 <mdp_1>
mdp-2 <mdp_2> mdp-3 <mdp_3>
```

qos Quality of Service
wred Weighted Random Early Discard
queue Specify queue
<Queue : 0-5> Specific queue or range
min-th Specify minimum threshold
<MinTh : 0-100> Specific minimum threshold in percent
mdp-1 Specify drop probability for drop precedence level 1
<Mdp1 : 0-100> Specific drop probability in percent
mdp-2 Specify drop probability for drop precedence level 2
<Mdp2 : 0-100> Specific drop probability in percent
mdp-3 Specify drop probability for drop precedence level 3
<Mdp3 : 0-100> Specific drop probability in percent

Default:

Queue	Enable	Min. Threshold	Max. DP 1	Max. DP 2	Max. DP 3
0	<input type="checkbox"/>	0	1	5	10
1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	2	3	4	5
2	<input type="checkbox"/>	0	1	5	10
3	<input type="checkbox"/>	0	1	5	10
4	<input type="checkbox"/>	0	1	5	10
5	<input type="checkbox"/>	0	1	5	10

Usage Guide:

To configure the **Weighted Random Early Detection**

Example:

To configure the **Weighted Random Early Detection** (below table)

Queue	Enable	Min. Threshold	Max. DP 1	Max. DP 2	Max. DP 3
0	<input type="checkbox"/>	0	1	5	10
1	<input type="checkbox"/>	0	1	5	10
2	<input type="checkbox"/>	0	1	5	10
3	<input type="checkbox"/>	0	1	5	10
4	<input type="checkbox"/>	0	1	5	10
5	<input type="checkbox"/>	0	1	5	10

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# qos wred queue 1 min-th 2 mdp-1 3 mdp-2 4
mdp-3 5
```

radius-server attribute 32

Command:

```
radius-server attribute 32 <ld : line1-253>
```

radius-server Configure RADIUS
32 NAS-Identifier

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To configure the **NAS-Identifier**

Example:

To configure the **NAS-Identifier** (IFS)

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# radius-server attribute 32 IFS
```

radius-server attribute 4

Command:

```
radius-server attribute 4 <ipv4 : ipv4_ucast>
```

radius-server Configure RADIUS
4 NAS-IP-Address

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To configure the **NAS-IP-Address**

Example:

To configure the **NAS-IP-Address** (7.7.7.7)

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# radius-server attribute 4 7.7.7.7
```

radius-server attribute 95

Command:

```
radius-server attribute 95 <ipv6 : ipv6_ucast>
```

```
radius-server  Configure RADIUS
95  NAS-IPv6-Address
```

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To configure the **NAS-IPv6-Address**

Example:

To configure the **NAS-IPv6-Address** (2001::7788)

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# radius-server attribute 95 2001::7788
```

radius-server deadtime

Command:

```
radius-server deadtime <Minutes : 1-1440>
```

```
radius-server  Configure RADIUS
deadtime  Time to stop using a RADIUS server that doesn't respond
<Minutes : 1-1440>  Time in minutes
```

Default:

0

Usage Guide:

To configure the **Deadtime** of **Radius-Server**

Example:

To configure the **Deadtime** (15) of **Radius-Server**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# radius-server deadtime 15
```

radius-server host

Command:

```
radius-server host <host_name> [ auth-port <auth_port> ]
[ acct-port <acct_port> ] [ timeout <seconds> ] [ retransmit
<retries> ] [ key <key> ]
```

```
radius-server  Configure RADIUS
host  Specify a RADIUS server
```

<HostName : word1-255> Hostname or IP address
acct-port UDP port for RADIUS accounting server
<AcctPort : 0-65535> UDP port number
auth-port UDP port for RADIUS authentication server
<AuthPort : 0-65535> UDP port number
key Server specific key (overrides default)
<Key : line1-63> The shared key
retransmit Specify the number of retries to active server (overrides default)
<Retries : 1-1000> Number of retries for a transaction
timeout Time to wait for this RADIUS server to reply (overrides default)
<Seconds : 1-1000> Wait time in seconds

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To configure the **Host of Radius-Server**

Example:

To configure the **Host** (below table) of **Radius-Server**

Hostname	Auth Port	Acct Port	Timeout	Retransmit	Key
interlogix.com	1812	1813	10	6	123456789

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# radius-server host interlogix.com timeout 10
retransmit 6 key 123456789
```

radius-server key

Command:

```
radius-server key <Key : line1-63>
```

radius-server Configure RADIUS
key Set RADIUS encryption key
<Key : line1-63> The shared key

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To configure the **Key of Radius-Server**

Example:

To configure the **Key** (123456789) of **Radius-Server**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# radius radius-server key 123456789
```

radius-server retransmit

Command:

```
radius-server retransmit <Retries : 1-1000>
```

radius-server Configure RADIUS

retransmit Specify the number of retries to active server
<Retries : 1-1000> Number of retries for a transaction

Default:

3

Usage Guide:

To configure the retransmitted time of **Radius-Server**

Example:

To configure the retransmitted time (5) of **Radius-Server**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# radius-server retransmit 5
```

radius-server timeout**Command:**

```
radius-server timeout <Seconds : 1-1000>
```

radius-server Configure RADIUS
timeout Time to wait for a RADIUS server to reply
<Seconds : 1-1000> Wait time in seconds

Default:

5

Usage Guide:

To configure the **timeout** of **Radius-Server**

Example:

To configure the **timeout** (10) of **Radius-Server**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# radius-server timeout 10
```

rmon alarm**Command:**

```
rmon alarm <id> {<oid_str> | {{ ifInOctets | ifInUcastPkts |
ifInNUcastPkts | ifInDiscards | ifInErrors | ifInUnknownProtos
| ifOutOctets | ifOutUcastPkts | ifOutNUcastPkts |
ifOutDiscards | ifOutErrors } <ifIndex>}} <interval: 1-
2147483647> { absolute | delta } rising-threshold
<rising_threshold: -2147483648-2147483647>
[<rising_event_id: 0-65535>] falling-threshold
<falling_threshold: -2147483648-2147483647>
[ <falling_event_id: 0-65535> ] { [ rising | falling | both ] }
```

rmon Remote Monitoring

alarm Configure an RMON alarm

<oid_str> MIB object to monitor

ifInDiscards The number of inbound packets that are discarded even the packets are normal

ifInErrors The number of inbound packets that contained errors preventing

- them from being deliverable to a higher-layer protocol
- ifInNUcastPkts** The number of broad-cast and multi-cast packets delivered to a higher-layer protocol
- ifInOctets** The total number of octets received on the interface, including framing characters
- ifInUcastPkts** The number of uni-cast packets delivered to a higher-layer protocol
- ifInUnknownProtos** The number of the inbound packets that were discarded because of the unknown or un-support protocol
- ifOutDiscards** The number of outbound packets that are discarded event the packets is normal
- ifOutErrors** The The number of outbound packets that could not be transmitted because of errors
- ifOutNUcastPkts** The number of broad-cast and multi-cast packets that request to transmit
- ifOutOctets** The number of octets transmitted out of the interface, including framing characters
- <uint>** ifIndex
- <interval: 1-2147483647>** Sample interval
- absolute** Test each sample directly
- delta** Test delta between samples
- rising-threshold** Configure the rising threshold
- <rising_threshold: -2147483648-2147483647>** rising threshold value
- <rising_event_id: 0-65535>** Event to fire on rising threshold crossing
- falling-threshold** Configure the falling threshold
- <falling_threshold: -2147483648-2147483647>** falling threshold value
- <falling_event_id: 0-65535>** Event to fire on falling threshold crossing
- both** Trigger alarm when the first value is larger than the rising threshold or less than the falling threshold (default)
- falling** Trigger alarm when the first value is less than the falling threshold
- rising** Trigger alarm when the first value is larger than the rising threshold

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To configure the **Alarm** of **RMON**

Example:

To configure the **Alarm** (below table) of **RMON**

ID	Interval	Variable	Sample Type	Value	Startup Alarm	Rising Threshold	Rising Index	Falling Threshold	Falling Index
1	50	.1.3.6.1.2.1.2.2.1.10.15	Absolute	0	Falling	1000	1	520	1

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# rmon alarm 1 .1.3.6.1.2.1.2.2.1.10.15 50
absolute rising-threshold 1000 1 falling-threshold 520 1
falling
```

rmon event

Command:

```
rmon event <id: 1-65535> [ log ] [ trap <community> ]
{ [ description <description> ] }
```

rmon Remote Monitoring
event Configure an RMON event
<id: 1-65535> Event entry ID
description Specify a description of the event
<description> Event description
log Generate RMON log when the event fires
trap Generate SNMP trap when the event fires
<community> SNMP community string

Default:

None

Usage Guide:To configure the **Event** of **RMON****Example:**To configure the **Event** (below table) of **RMON**

ID	Desc	Type	Community	Event Last Time
1	error	logandtrap	IFS	0

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# rmon event 1 log trap IFS description error
```

sfp temperature-threshold**Command:**

```
sfp temperature-threshold <0-100>
```

sfp temperature-threshold Set a lower high temperature threshold for the secondary temperature alarm in degrees C.

<0-100> Specifies the new threshold temperature.

Default:

None

Usage Guide:To configure the **SFP temperature-threshold** of **sFlow****Example:**To configure the **SFP temperature-threshold** (55 degrees C) of **sFlow**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# sfp temperature-threshold 55
```

snmp-server**Command:**

```
snmp-server
```

snmp-server Set SNMP server's configurations

Default:

Enabled

Usage Guide:

To enable the SNMP Service

Example:

To enable the SNMP Service

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# snmp-server
```

snmp-server access

Command:

```
snmp-server access <group_name> model { v1 | v2c | v3 |
any } level { auth | noauth | priv } [ read <view_name> ] [ write
<write_name> ]
```

snmp-server Set SNMP server's configurations

access access configuration

<GroupName : word32> group name

model security model

any any security model

v1 v1 security model

v2c v2c security model

v3 v3 security model

level security level

auth authNoPriv Security Level

noauth noAuthNoPriv Security Level

priv authPriv Security Level

read specify a read view for the group

<ViewName : word255> read view name

write specify a write view for the group

<WriteName : word255> write view name

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To configure the **Access** of **SNMP**

Example:

To configure the **Access** (below table) of **SNMP**

Group Name	Security Model	Security Level	Read View Name	Write View Name
default_rw_group	v2c	Auth, Priv	default_view ▼	default_view ▼

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# snmp-server access default_rw_group model
v2c level priv read default_view write default_view
```

snmp-server community

Command:

```
snmp-server community { v2c <comm> [ ro | rw ] | v3
<v3_comm> [ <v_ipv4_addr> <v_ipv4_netmask> ] }
```


snmp-server Set SNMP server's configurations
community Set the SNMP community
v2c SNMPv2c
<comm> Community word
ro Read only
rw Read write
v3 SNMPv3
<V3Comm : word127> Community word
<ipv4_addr> IPv4 address
<ipv4_netmask> IPv4 netmask

Default:

None

Usage Guide:To configure the **Read / Write / Source network Community** of **SNMP****Example:**To configure the **Read / Write / Source network Community** (below table) of **SNMP**

Community	Source IP	Source Mask
public	192.168.0.15	255.255.255.0

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# snmp-server community v3 public
192.168.0.15 255.255.255.0
```

snmp-server contact**Command:**

```
snmp-server contact <line255>
```

snmp-server Set SNMP server's configurations
contact Set the SNMP server's contact string
<line255> contact string

Default:

None

Usage Guide:To configure the **sysContact string** of **SNMP****Example:**To configure the **sysContact string (Server123)** of **SNMP**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# snmp-server contact Server123
```

snmp-server engine-id**Command:**

```
snmp-server engine-id local <Engineid : word10-32>
```

snmp-server Set SNMP server's configurations
engine-id Set SNMP engine ID
local Set SNMP local engine ID
<Engineid : word10-32> local engine ID

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To configure the **Engine ID** of **SNMP**

Example:

To configure the **Engine ID** (1234567890) of **SNMP**

```
Switch# configure terminal  
Switch (config)# snmp-server engine-id local 1234567890
```

snmp-server host

Command:

```
snmp-server host <conf_name>
```

snmp-server Set SNMP server's configurations
host Set SNMP host's configurations
<conf_name> Name of the host configuration

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To enter the **SNMP host mode**

Example:

To enter the **SNMP host mode (IFS)**

```
Switch# configure terminal  
Switch (config)# snmp-server host IFS  
Switch (config-snmps-host)#
```

do

Command:

```
do < exec commands >
```

do To run exec commands.

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To run **exec commands**.

Example:

To run "show aaa".

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# snmp-server host IFS
Switch (config-snmps-host)#do show aaa
console : local
telnet : local
ssh : local
http : local
```

end

Command:

```
end
```

end Go back to EXEC mode

Default:

Auto

Usage Guide:

To back to **EXEC mode**

Example:

To back to **EXEC mode**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# snmp-server host IFS
Switch (config-snmps-host)#end
Switch#
```

exit

Command:

```
exit
```

exit Exit from current mode

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To exit current mode

Example:

To exit current mode.

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# snmp-server host IFS
Switch (config-snmps-host)#exit
Switch (config)#
```

host

Command:

```
host [<hostname> | <ipv4_ucast> | <ipv6_ucast>] <UdpPort :
1-65535> { informs | traps }
```

host host configuration

<hostname> hostname of SNMP trap host

<ipv4_ucast> IP address of SNMP trap host
<ipv6_ucast> IP address of SNMP trap host
<UdpPort : 1-65535> UDP port of the trap messages
informs Send Inform messages to this host
traps Send Trap messages to this host

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To configure **Trap Host** of **SNMP**

Example:

To configure **Trap Host** (below table) of **SNMP**

Trap Destination Address	interlogix.com
Trap Destination Port	66
Trap Inform Mode	Enabled

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# snmp-server host IFS
Switch (config-snmps-host)# host interlogix.com 66 informs
```

no

Command:

```
no
```

no Negate a command or set its defaults

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To default the function

Example:

To disable the function (**host interlogix.com 66 informs**)

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# snmp-server host IFS
Switch (config-snmps-host)# no ip address dhcp
```

informs

Command:

```
informs retries <retries> timeout <timeout>
```

informs Send Inform messages to this host
retries retires inform messages
<Retries : 0-255> retires times
timeout timeout parmater
<Timeout : 0-2147> timeout interval

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To configure **Trap Inform time** of **SNMP**

Example:

To configure **Trap Inform time** (below table) of **SNMP**

Trap Inform Timeout (seconds)	55
Trap Inform Retry Times	2

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# snmp-server host IFS
Switch (config-snmps-host)# informs retries 2 timeout 55
```

shutdown**Command:**

```
shutdown
```

shutdown Disable the trap configuration

Default:

Disabled

Usage Guide:

To disable **Trap mode** of **SNMP**

Example:

To disable **Trap mode** of **SNMP**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# snmp-server host IFS
Switch (config-snmps-host)# shutdown
```

traps**Command:**

```
traps [ aaa authentication ] [ system [ coldstart ]
[ warmstart ] ] [ switch [ stp ] [ rmon ] ]
```

traps trap event configuration
aaa AAA event group
authentication Authentication fail event
switch Switch event group
system System event group
coldstart Cold start event
warmstart Warm start event
rmon RMON event
stp STP event

Default:

Disabled

Usage Guide:

To configure **Trap event** of **SNMP**

Example:

To configure **Trap event (STP, RMON)** of **SNMP**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# snmp-server host IFS
Switch (config-snmps-host)# traps switch rmon stp
```

version

Command:

```
version { v1 [ <v1_comm> ] | v2 [ <v2_comm> ] | v3 [ probe |
engineID <v_word10_to_32> ] [ <securtyname> ] }
```

version Set SNMP trap version
v1 SNMP trap version 1
<V1Comm : word127> SNMP trap community
v2 SNMP trap version 2
<V2comm : word127> SNMP trap community
v3 SNMP trap version 3
<Securtyname : word32> seucrity name
engineID Configure trap server's engine ID
probe Probe trap server's engine ID

Default:

Disabled

Usage Guide:

To configure **Version** of **SNMP**

Example:

To configure **Version (below table)** of **SNMP**

Trap Version	SNMP v2c
Trap Community	IFS

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# snmp-server host IFS
Switch (config-snmps-host)# version v2 IFS
```

spanning-tree aggregation

Command:

```
spanning-tree aggregation
```

spanning-tree Spanning Tree protocol
aggregation Aggregation mode

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To enter **aggregation mode** of **STP**

Example:

To enter **aggregation mode** of **STP**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# spanning-tree aggregation
Switch (config-stp-aggr)#
```

do**Command:****do < exec commands >****do** To run exec commands.**Default:**

N/A

Usage Guide:To run **exec commands**.**Example:**

To run "show aaa".

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# spanning-tree aggregation
Switch (config-stp-aggr)#do show aaa
console : local
telnet  : local
ssh    : local
http   : local
```

end**Command:****end****end** Go back to EXEC mode**Default:**

Auto

Usage Guide:To back to **EXEC mode****Example:**To back to **EXEC mode**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# spanning-tree aggregation
Switch (config-stp-aggr)#end
Switch#
```

exit**Command:****exit****exit** Exit from current mode**Default:**

None

Usage Guide:

To exit current mode

Example:

To exit current mode.

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# spanning-tree aggregation
Switch (config-stp-aggr)#exit
Switch (config)#
```

no
Command:

```
no
```

no Negate a command or set its defaults

Default:
N/A

Usage Guide:
To default the function

Example:
To disable the function (**spanning-tree auto-edge**)

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# snmp-server host IFS
Switch (config-snmps-host)# no spanning-tree auto-edge
```

spanning-tree auto-edge

Command:

```
spanning-tree auto-edge
```

spanning-tree Spanning Tree protocol
auto-edge Auto detect edge status

Default:
Enabled

Usage Guide:
To enable the **Auto Edge** of **CIST Aggregated Port**

Example:
To enable the **Auto Edge** of **CIST Aggregated Port**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# snmp-server host IFS
Switch (config-snmps-host)# spanning-tree auto-edge
```

spanning-tree bpduguard

Command:

```
spanning-tree bpduguard
```

spanning-tree Spanning Tree protocol
bpduguard Enable/disable BPDU guard

Default:
Disabled

Usage Guide:

To enable the **BPDU Guard** of **CIST Aggregated Port**

Example:

To enable the **BPDU Guard** of **CIST Aggregated Port**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# snmp-server host IFS
Switch (config-snmps-host)# spanning-tree bpduguard
```

spanning-tree edge**Command:**

```
spanning-tree edge
```

spanning-tree Spanning Tree protocol
edge Edge port

Default:

Disabled

Usage Guide:

To enable the **Admin Edge** of **CIST Aggregated Port**

Example:

To enable the **Admin Edge** of **CIST Aggregated Port**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# snmp-server host IFS
Switch (config-snmps-host)# spanning-tree edge
```

spanning-tree link-type**Command:**

```
spanning-tree link-type link-type { point-to-point | shared | auto }
```

spanning-tree Spanning Tree protocol
link-type Port link-type
auto Auto detect
point-to-point Forced to point-to-point
shared Forced to Shared

Default:

Point to Point

Usage Guide:

To configure the **Point to Point mode (Shared)** of **CIST Aggregated Port**

Example:

To configure the **Point to Point mode (Shared)** of **CIST Aggregated Port**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# snmp-server host IFS
Switch (config-snmps-host)# spanning-tree link-type shared
```

spanning-tree mst <instance> cost**Command:**

```
spanning-tree mst <instance> cost { <cost> | auto }
```

spanning-tree Spanning Tree protocol
mst STP bridge instance
<Instance : 0-7> instance 0-7 (CIST=0, MST1=1...)
cost STP Cost of this port
<Cost : 1-200000000> Cost range
auto Use auto cost

Default:

Auto

Usage Guide:To configure the **Path Cost of MSTI Port****Example:**To configure the **Path Cost (321) of MSTI Port (MST 2)**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# snmp-server host IFS
Switch (config-snmps-host)# spanning-tree mst 2 cost 321
```

spanning-tree mst <instance> port-priority**Command:**

```
spanning-tree mst <instance> port-priority <prio>
```

spanning-tree Spanning Tree protocol
mst STP bridge instance
<Instance : 0-7> instance 0-7 (CIST=0, MST1=1...)
port-priority STP priority of this port
<Prio : 0-240> Range (lower higher priority)

Default:

Auto

Usage Guide:To configure the **Port Priority of MSTI Port****Example:**To configure the **Port Priority (96) of MSTI Port (MST 2)**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# snmp-server host IFS
Switch (config-snmps-host)# spanning-tree mst 2 port-priority
96
```

spanning-tree restricted-role**Command:**

```
spanning-tree restricted-role
```

spanning-tree Spanning Tree protocol
restricted-role Port role is restricted (never root port)

Default:

Disabled

Usage Guide:To enable the **Restricted Role** of **CIST****Example:**To enable the **Restricted Role** of **CIST**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# snmp-server host IFS
Switch (config-snmps-host)# spanning-tree restricted-role
```

spanning-tree restricted-tcn**Command:**

```
spanning-tree restricted-tcn
```

spanning-tree Spanning Tree protocol
restricted-tcn Restrict topology change notifications

Default:

Disabled

Usage Guide:To enable the **Restricted TCN** of **CIST****Example:**To enable the **Restricted TCN** of **CIST**

```
Switch# configure terminal
(config)# spanning-tree aggregation
(config-stp-aggr)# spanning-tree restricted-tcn
```

switchport vlan mapping**Command:**

```
switchport vlan mapping <group> <vlan_list>
<translation_vlan>
```

switchport Set switching mode characteristics
vlan vlan - Vlan translation
mapping Add VLAN translation entry into a group
<group id : 1-29> Group id
<vlan_list> VLAN list
< translation_vlan > translation VLAN ID

Default:

None

Usage Guide:To configure the **VLAN Translation****Example:**To enable the **VLAN Translation (below table)**

Group ID	VLAN ID	Translated to VID
1	3	5

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# switchport vlan mapping 1 3 5
```

tacacs-server deadtime

Command:

```
tacacs-server deadtime <minutes>
```

tacacs-server Configure TACACS+
deadtime Time to stop using a TACACS+ server that doesn't respond
<Minutes : 1-1440> Time in minutes

Default:

0

Usage Guide:

To configure the **Deadtime of TACACS+ Server**

Example:

To enable the **Deadtime (6) of TACACS+ Server**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# tacacs-server deadtime 6
```

tacacs-server host

Command:

```
tacacs-server host <host_name> [ port <port> ] [ timeout  
<seconds> ] [ key <key> ]
```

tacacs-server Configure TACACS+
host Specify a TACACS+ server
<HostName : word1-255> Hostname or IP address
key Server specific key (overrides default)
port TCP port for TACACS+ server
<Port : 0-65535> TCP port number
timeout Time to wait for this TACACS+ server to reply (overrides default)
<Seconds : 1-1000> Wait time in seconds
<Key : line1-63> The shared key

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To configure the **Host of TACACS+ Server**

Example:

To enable the **Host (below table) of TACACS+ Server**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# tacacs-server host interlogix.com port 55  
timeout 6 key 7788
```

transport email authentication

Command:

```
transport email authentication username <username>
password <password>
```

transport Enable or disable transport email function.

email Enable or disable transport email function.

authentication configure SMTP authentication's username and password

<Username> User name allows letters, numbers and underscores

<Password> The ENCRYPTED (hidden) user password. Notice the ENCRYPTED password will be decoded by system internally. You cannot directly use it as same as the Plain Text and it is not human-readable text normally.

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To configure SMTP authentication's username and password

Example:

To configure SMTP authentication's username (123@interlogix.com) and password (456)

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# transport email authentication username
123@interlogix.com password 456
```

transport email from

Command:

```
transport email from <mail_addr> subject <title>
```

transport Enable or disable transport email function.

email Enable or disable transport email function.

from sender's email address

<mail_addr> mail address

subject subject/title of the email

<title> email title

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To configure SMTP sender's email address and title of the email

Example:

To configure SMTP sender's email address (**sys@interlogix.com**) and title of the email (**syserror**)

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# transport email from sys@interlogix.com
subject syserror
```

transport email smtp-server

Command:

```
transport email smtp-server { <ipv4_addr> | <server> } port
<1_to_65535>
```

transport Enable or disable transport email function.

email Enable or disable transport email function.

smtp-server Set the SMTP server name or IP address of the SMTP server

<ipv4_ucast> <ipv4_addr>: IP address

<server> hostname

port port

<1-65535> port_number: Specifies the port number. The range is from 1 to 65535. The default port number is 25.

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To configure SMTP Server address and port number.

Example:

To configure SMTP Server address (**mail.interlogix.com**) and port number (**123**)

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# transport email smtp-server
mail.interlogix.com port 123
```

transport email to

Command:

```
transport email to <1 | 2> <mail_addr>
```

transport Enable or disable transport email function.

email Enable or disable transport email function.

to receiver's email

<1|2> 1: mail address 1 2: mail address 2

<mail_addr> mail address

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To configure SMTP destination mail address.

Example:

To configure SMTP destination mail address 1 (**ss@interlogix.com**).

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# transport email to 1 ss@interlogix.com
```

upnp

Command:

```
upnp
```

upnp Set UPnP's configurations

Default:

Disabled

Usage Guide:

To enable the **UPnP service**

Example:

To enable the **UPnP service**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# upnp
```

upnp advertising-duration

Command:

```
upnp advertising-duration <100-86400>
```

upnp Set UPnP's configurations

advertising-duration Set advertising duration
<100-86400> advertising duration

Default:

100

Usage Guide:

To configure the **Advertising Duration** of **UPnP**

Example:

To configure the **Advertising Duration** (123) of **UPnP**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# upnp advertising-duration 123
```

upnp ttl

Command:

```
upnp ttl <1-255>
```

upnp Set UPnP's configurations

ttl Set TTL value
<1-255> TTL value

Default:

4

Usage Guide:

To configure the **TTL** of **UPnP**

Example:

To configure the **TTL** (8) of **UPnP**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# upnp ttl 8
```

username

Command:

```
username <username> privilege <priv> password { encrypted  
<encyr_password> | none | unencrypted <password> }
```

username Establish User Name Authentication
<Username : word31> User name allows letters, numbers and underscores
privilege Set user privilege level
<privilegeLevel : 0-15> User privilege level
password Specify the password for the user
encrypted Specifies an ENCRYPTED password will follow
none NULL password
unencrypted Specifies an UNENCRYPTED password will follow
<Password : word4-44> The ENCRYPTED (hidden) user password. Notice the ENCRYPTED password will be decoded by system internally. You cannot directly use it as same as the Plain Text and it is not human-readable text

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To configure the **Profiles of Username**

Example:

To configure the **Profiles of Username (Username: 1234, Password: 1234, Privilege Level: 15)**

```
Switch# configure terminal  
Switch (config)# username 1234 privilege 15 password  
unencrypted 1234  
-----  
Press ENTER to get started  
  
Username: 1234  
Password: 1234  
#
```

vlan

Command:

```
vlan <vlist>
```

vlan VLAN commands
<vlan_list> VLAN IDs 1~4095

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To create the **VLAN Profiles**

Example:

To create the **VLAN Profiles (VLAN 5)**


```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# vlan 5
Switch (config-vlan)#
```

do

Command:

```
do < exec commands >
```

do To run exec commands.

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To run **exec commands**.

Example:

To run "show aaa".

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# vlan 5
Switch (config-vlan)#do show aaa
console : local
telnet  : local
ssh    : local
http   : local
```

end

Command:

```
end
```

end Go back to EXEC mode

Default:

Auto

Usage Guide:

To back to **EXEC mode**

Example:

To back to **EXEC mode**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# vlan 5
Switch (config-vlan)#end
Switch#
```

exit

Command:

```
exit
```

exit Exit from current mode

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To exit current mode

Example:

To exit current mode

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# vlan 5
Switch (config-vlan)# exit
Switch (config)#
```

name

Command:

```
name <vlan_name>
```

name ASCII name of the VLAN
<vword32> The ASCII name for the VLAN

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To configure description of **VLAN**

Example:

To configure description (FAE) of **VLAN**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# vlan 5
Switch (config-vlan)# name FAE
```

no

Command:

```
no
```

no Negate a command or set its defaults

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To default the function

Example:

To disable the function (**name FAE**)

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# vlan 5
Switch (config-vlan)# no name FAE
```

vlan ethertype s-custom-port

Command:

```
vlan ethertype s-custom-port <etype>
```

vlan VLAN commands
ethertype Ether type for Custom S-ports
s-custom-port Custom S-ports configuration
<etype> Ethertype (Range: 0x0600-0xffff)

Default:

0x88A8

Usage Guide:

To create the **Ethernet type of Custom S-ports**

Example:

To create the **Ethernet type (0x88A9) of Custom S-ports**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# vlan ethertype s-custom-port 0x88a9
```

vlan protocol

Command:

```
vlan protocol { { eth2 { <etype> | arp | ip | ipx | at } } | { snap
{ <oui> | rfc-1042 | snap-8021h } <pid> } | { llc <dsap>
<ssap> } } group <grp_id>
```

vlan VLAN commands
protocol Protocol-based VLAN commands
eth2 Ethernet-based VLAN commands
<0x600-0xffff> Ether Type(Range: 0x600 - 0xFFFF)
arp Ether Type is ARP
at Ether Type is AppleTalk
ip Ether Type is IP
ipx Ether Type is IPX
llc LLC-based VLAN group
<0x0-0xff> DSAP (Range: 0x00 - 0xFF)
<0x0-0xff> SSAP (Range: 0x00 - 0xFF)
snap SNAP-based VLAN group
<0x0-0xfffff> SNAP OUI (Range 0x000000 - 0FFFFFFF)
rfc-1042 SNAP OUI is rfc-1042
snap-8021h SNAP OUI is 8021h
group Protocol-based VLAN group commands
<grp_id> Group Name (Range: 1 - 16 characters)

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To configure the **Protocol-based VLAN**

Example:

To configure the **Protocol-based VLAN (below table)**

Frame Type	Value	Group Name
LLC	55-66	3

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# vlan protocol llc 0x55 0x66 group 3
```

voice vlan

Command:

```
voice vlan
```

voice Voice appliance attributes
vlan Vlan for voice traffic

Default:

Disabled

Usage Guide:

To enable the **Voice VLAN** service

Example:

To enable the **Voice VLAN** service

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# voice vlan
```

voice vlan aging-time

Command:

```
voice vlan aging-time <aging_time>
```

voice Voice appliance attributes
vlan Vlan for voice traffic
aging-time Set secure learning aging time
<AgingTime : 10-10000000> Aging time, 10-10000000 seconds

Default:

86400

Usage Guide:

To configure the **Aging Time** of **Voice VLAN**

Example:

To configure the **Aging Time** of **Voice VLAN**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# voice vlan aging-time 8888
```

voice vlan class

Command:

```
voice vlan class <traffic_class>
```

voice Voice appliance attributes
vlan Vlan for voice traffic
class Set traffic class
< traffic_class : 0-7> Traffic class value

Default:

7

Usage Guide:To configure the **Traffic Class** of **Voice VLAN****Example:**To configure the **Traffic Class (5)** of **Voice VLAN**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# voice vlan class 5
```

voice vlan oui**Command:**

```
voice vlan oui <oui> [ description <description> ]
```

voice Voice appliance attributes
vlan Vlan for voice traffic
oui OUI configuration
<oui> OUI value
description Set description for the OUI
<Description : line32> Description line

Default:

None

Usage Guide:To configure the **OUI** of **Voice VLAN****Example:**To configure the **OUI (OUI: 00:45:89, Description: qwe)** of **Voice VLAN**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# voice vlan oui 00:45:89 description qwe
```

voice vlan vid**Command:**

```
voice vlan vid <vlan_id>
```

voice Voice appliance attributes
vlan Vlan for voice traffic
vid Set VLAN ID
<vlan_id> VLAN ID, 1-4095

Default:

1000

Usage Guide:

To configure the **VID** of **Voice VLAN**

Example:

To configure the **VID (66)** of **Voice VLAN**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# voice vlan vid 66
```

web privilege group

Command:

```
web privilege group <group_name> level { [ cro <cro: 0-15> ]
[ crw <crw: 0-15> ] [ sro <sro: 0-15> ] [ srw <srw: 0-15> ] }
```

- web** Web
- privilege** Web privilege
- group** Web privilege group
- <vlan_id>** VLAN ID, 1-4095
- <group_name>** Valid words are 'Aggregation' 'DHCP' 'Debug' 'Dhcp_Client' 'Diagnostics' 'EPS' 'ERPS' 'ETH_LINK_OAM' 'EVC' 'Green_Ethernet' 'IP2' 'IPMC_Snooping' 'LACP' 'LLDP' 'Loop_Protect' 'MAC_Table' 'MEP' 'MVR' 'Maintenance' 'Mirroring' 'NTP' 'POE' 'PTP' 'Ports' 'Private_VLANs' 'QoS' 'RPC' 'Security' 'Spanning_Tree' 'System' 'Timer' 'UPnP' 'VCL' 'VLAN_Translation' 'VLANs' 'Voice_VLAN' 'XXRP' 'ZL_3034X_API'
- level** Web privilege group level
- cro** Configuration Read-only level
- crw** Configuration Read-write level
- sro** Status/Statistics Read-only level
- srw** Status/Statistics Read-write level

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To configure the **Privilege Level**

Example:

To configure the **Privilege Level (below table)**

Group Name	Privilege Levels			
	Configuration Read-only	Configuration/Execute Read/write	Status/Statistics Read-only	Status/Statistics Read/write
Aggregation	3	4	3	5

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# web privilege group Aggregation level cro 3 crw
4 sro 3 srw 5
```

udld

Command:

```
udld <aggressive> <enable> <message> { [ time-interval] [7-90] }
```

- aggressive** Enables UDLD in aggressive mode on all fiber-optic ports.
- Enable** Enables UDLD in normal mode on all fiber-optic ports.
- message** Configures the period of time between UDLD probe messages on ports that are in the advertisement phase and are determined to be bidirectional. The range is from 7 to 90 seconds (Currently default message time interval 7 seconds is supported).
- <time-interval>** Configures the period of time between UDLD probe messages on ports that are in the advertisement phase and are determined to be bidirectional. The range is from 7 to 90 seconds (Currently default message time interval 7 seconds is supported).
- <7-90>** Configures the period of time between UDLD probe messages on ports that are in the advertisement phase and are determined to be bidirectional. The range is from 7 to 90 seconds (Currently default message time interval 7 seconds is supported).

copy

copy

Command:

```
copy { startup-config | running-config | <source_path> }
     { startup-config | running-config | <destination_path> }
     [ syntax-check ]
```

copy Copy from source to destination

flash:filename | tftp://server/path-and-filename File in FLASH or on TFTP server

running-config Currently running configuration

startup-config Startup configuration Output modifiers

syntax-check Perform syntax check on source configuration

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To copy configuration from source to destination

Example:

To copy configuration from source (**running-config**) to destination (**startup-config**)

```
Switch# copy running-config startup-config
```

debug

debug

Command:

```
debug prompt <debug_prompt>
```

debug Debugging functions
prompt Set prompt for testing
<debug_prompt> Word for prompt

Default:

None

Usage Guide:To configure Description of **Debug Prompt****Example:**To configure Description (1233) of **Debug Prompt**

```
Switch # debug prompt 1233
1233#
```

delete

delete

Command:

```
delete <path>
```

delete Delete one file in flash: file system
<Path : word> Name of file to delete

Default:

None

Usage Guide:To delete Configuration File of **Flash****Example:**To delete Configuration File (222) of **Flash**

```
Switch # copy running-config flash:222
Building configuration...
% Saving 1833 bytes to flash:222

Switch # dir
Directory of flash:
  r- 1970-01-01 00:00:00   648 default-config
  rw 1970-01-01 07:26:26  1833 startup-config
  rw 1970-01-01 00:18:40  1833 222
3 files, 4314 bytes total.

Switch # delete flash:222

Switch # dir
Directory of flash:
```



```

r- 1970-01-01 00:00:00 648 default-config
rw 1970-01-01 07:26:26 1833 startup-config
2 files, 2481 bytes total.

```

dir

dir

Command:

```
dir
```

dir Directory of all files in flash: file system

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To list directory of file system

Example:

To list directory of file system

```

Switch # dir
Directory of flash:
 r- 1970-01-01 00:00:00 648 default-config
 rw 1970-01-01 07:26:26 1833 startup-config
2 files, 2481 bytes total.

```

disable

disable

Command:

```
disable
```

disable Turn off privileged commands

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To exit **enable mode**

Example:

To exit **enable mode**

```

Switch # disable
Switch >

```

do

do

Command:

```
do < exec commands >
```

do To run exec commands.

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To run **exec commands**.

Example:

To run "show aaa".

```
Switch# do show aaa
console : local
telnet  : local
ssh     : local
http    : local
```

dot1x

dot1x initialize

Command:

```
dot1x initialize [ interface ( <port_type> [ <plist> ] ) ]
```

dot1x IEEE Standard for port-based Network Access Control
initialize Force re-authentication immediately

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To re-authenticate specific interface immediately.

Example:

To re-authenticate specific interface (**GigabitEthernet 1/1**) immediately.

```
Switch# dot1x initialize interface GigabitEthernet 1/1
```

enable

enable

Command:

```
enable
```

enable Turn on privileged commands

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To enter **enable mode**

Example:

To enter **enable mode**

```
Switch > enable
Switch #
```

exit

exit**Command:**

```
exit
```

exit Exit from EXEC mode

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To exit EXEC mode

Example:

To exit EXEC mode

```
Switch # disable
Switch > exit
```

Press ENTER to get started

firmware

firmware swap**Command:**

```
firmware swap
```

firmware Firmware upgrade/swap

swap Swap between Active and Alternate firmware image

Default:

None

Usage Guide:To swap **Active** and **Alternate** firmware image**Example:**To swap **Active** and **Alternate** firmware image

```
Switch # firmware swap
```

firmware upgrade**Command:**

```
firmware upgrade <tftpserver_path_file>
```

firmware Firmware upgrade/swap**upgrade** Firmware upgrade

<TFTPServer_path_file : word> TFTP Server IP address, path and file name for the server containing the new image.

Default:

None

Usage Guide:To upgrade firmware via **TFTP Server****Example:**To upgrade firmware via **TFTP Server (File: tftp://192.168.0.11/switch.bin)**

```
Switch # firmware upgrade tftp://192.168.0.11/switch.bin
```

ip**ip dhcp retry interface vlan****Command:**

```
ip dhcp retry interface vlan <vlan_id>
```

ip IPv4 commands**dhcp** Dhcp commands**retry** Restart the DHCP query process**interface** Interface**vlan** Vlan interface**<vlan_id>** Vlan ID**Default:**

None

Usage Guide:To do **DHCP renew** for specific VLAN**Example:**To do **DHCP renew** for specific VLAN (6)

```
Switch # ip dhcp retry interface vlan 6
```

logout

logout

Command:

```
logout
```

logout Exit from EXEC mode

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To exit EXEC mode

Example:

To exit EXEC mode

```
Switch # logout
```

```
Press ENTER to get started
```

more

more

Command:

```
more <path>
```

more Display file

<Path> File in FLASH or on TFTP server

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To view the file

Example:

To view the file (222)

```
Switch # copy running-config flash:222
Building configuration...
% Saving 2038 bytes to flash:222
```

```
Switch # more flash:222
hostname Switch
```

```

username admin privilege 15 password none
!
vlan 1
!
vlan 5
!
!
!
```

no

no

Command:

```
no
```

no Negate a command or set its defaults

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To default the function

Example:

To disable the function (**erps 1 command force port0**)

```
Switch# no erps 1 command force port0
```

ping

ping ip

Command:

```
ping ip <v_ip_addr> [ repeat <count> ] [ size <size> ] [ interval
<seconds> ]
```

ping Send ICMP echo messages

ip IP (ICMP) echo

<v_ip_addr> ICMP destination address

interval Specify repeat interval

<Seconds : 0-30> 0-30; Default is 0

repeat Specify repeat count

<Count : 1-60> 1-60; Default is 5

size Specify datagram size

<Size : 2-1452> 2-1452; Default is 56 (excluding MAC, IP and ICMP headers)

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:To run the **IPv4 Ping** function**Example:**To run the **IPv4 Ping (192.168.0.78)** function

```
Switch# ping ip 192.168.0.78
PING server 192.168.0.78, 56 bytes of data.
64 bytes from 192.168.0.78: icmp_seq=0, time=0ms
64 bytes from 192.168.0.78: icmp_seq=1, time=0ms
64 bytes from 192.168.0.78: icmp_seq=2, time=0ms
64 bytes from 192.168.0.78: icmp_seq=3, time=0ms
64 bytes from 192.168.0.78: icmp_seq=4, time=0ms
Sent 5 packets, received 5 OK, 0 bad
```

ping ipv6**Command:**

```
ping ipv6 <v_ipv6_addr> [ repeat <count> ] [ size <size> ]
[ interval <seconds> ] [ interface vlan <v_vlan_id> ]
```

ping Send ICMP echo messages**ipv6** IPv6 (ICMPv6) echo**interface** Select an interface to configure**vlan** VLAN Interface**<v_vlan_id>** VLAN identifier(s): VID**interval** Specify repeat interval**<Seconds : 0-30>** 0-30; Default is 0**repeat** Specify repeat count**<Count : 1-60>** 1-60; Default is 5**size** Specify datagram size**<Size : 2-1452>** 2-1452; Default is 56 (excluding MAC, IP and ICMP headers)**Default:**

N/A

Usage Guide:To run the **IPv6 Ping** function**Example:**To run the **IPv6 Ping (2001::7788)** function

```
Switch# ping ipv6 2001::7788
PING6 server 2001::7788, 56 bytes of data.
rcvfrom: Operation timed out
rcvfrom: Operation timed out
rcvfrom: Operation timed out
rcvfrom: Operation timed out
rcvfrom: Operation timed out
Sent 5 packets, received 0 OK, 0 bad
```

reload

reload cold

Command:

```
reload cold
```

reload Reload system
cold Reload cold.

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To restart the device.

Example:

To restart the device.

```
Switch# reload cold
```

reload defaults

Command:

```
reload defaults [ keep-ip ]
```

reload Reload system
defaults Reload defaults without rebooting.
keep-ip Attempt to keep VLAN1 IP setup.

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To store the device factory default settings.

Example:

To store the device factory default settings.

```
Switch# reload defaults
```

send

send

Command:

```
send { * | console 0 | vty <vty_list> } <message>
```

reload Reload system
***** All tty lines

console Primary terminal line
vty Virtual terminal

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:To send message for **command line** user.**Example:**To send message (hi, I will upgrade the firmware, OK?) for **command line** user (All).

```
Switch # send * 1
Enter TEXT message. End with the character '1'.
hi, I will upgrade the firmware, OK?
1

-----
*** Message from line 0:

hi, I will upgrade the firmware, OK?

-----
```

show

show aaa

Command:

```
show aaa
```

show Show running system information
aaa Login methods

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:To display the **AAA** services.**Example:**To display the **AAA** services

```
Switch # show aaa
console : local
telnet  : local
ssh    : local
http   : local
```

show access management

Command:

```
show access management [ statistics | <access_id_list> ]
```

show Show running system information
access Access management
management Access management configuration
<AccessIdList : 1~16> ID of access management entry
Statistics Statistics data

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display **Access Management Statistics**.

Example:

To display **Access Management Statistics**.

```
Switch # show access management statistics
```

```
Access Management Statistics:
```

```
-----
HTTP   Receive:    0 Allow:    0 Discard:  0
HTTPS  Receive:    0 Allow:    0 Discard:  0
SNMP   Receive:    0 Allow:    0 Discard:  0
TELNET Receive:    0 Allow:    0 Discard:  0
SSH    Receive:    0 Allow:    0 Discard:  0
```

show access-list

Command:

```
show access-list [ interface [ ( <port_type>
[ <v_port_type_list> ] ) ] ] [ rate-limiter [ <rate_limiter_list> ] ]
[ ace statistics [ <ace_list> ] ]
```

show Show running system information
access Access management
management Access management configuration
<AccessIdList : 1~16> ID of access management entry
statistics Statistics data

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display **ACL Statistics, Rate Limiter List, ACE Statistics**.

Example:

To display **ACL Statistics, Rate Limiter List, ACE Statistics** for interface **GigabitEthernet 1/1**.

```
Switch # show access-list interface GigabitEthernet 1/1 ace
statistics rate-limiter
Switch access-list ace number: 0
```

```

Switch access-list rate limiter ID 1 is 1 pps
Switch access-list rate limiter ID 2 is 1 pps
Switch access-list rate limiter ID 3 is 1 pps
Switch access-list rate limiter ID 4 is 1 pps
Switch access-list rate limiter ID 5 is 1 pps
Switch access-list rate limiter ID 6 is 1 pps
Switch access-list rate limiter ID 7 is 1 pps
Switch access-list rate limiter ID 8 is 1 pps
Switch access-list rate limiter ID 9 is 1 pps
Switch access-list rate limiter ID 10 is 1 pps
Switch access-list rate limiter ID 11 is 1 pps
Switch access-list rate limiter ID 12 is 1 pps
Switch access-list rate limiter ID 13 is 1 pps
Switch access-list rate limiter ID 14 is 1 pps
Switch access-list rate limiter ID 15 is 1 pps
Switch access-list rate limiter ID 16 is 1 pps

```

```
GigabitEthernet 1/1 :
```

```

-----
GigabitEthernet 1/1 access-list action is permit
GigabitEthernet 1/1 access-list policy ID is 0
GigabitEthernet 1/1 access-list rate limiter ID is disabled
GigabitEthernet 1/1 access-list redirect is disabled
GigabitEthernet 1/1 access-list logging is disabled
GigabitEthernet 1/1 access-list shutdown is disabled
GigabitEthernet 1/1 access-list port-state is enabled
GigabitEthernet 1/1 access-list counter is 0

```

show access-list

Command:

```

show access-list [ interface [ ( <port_type>
[ <v_port_type_list> ) ] ] ] [ rate-limiter [ <rate_limiter_list> ] ]
[ ace statistics [ <ace_list> ] ]

```

show Show running system information
access-list Access list
ace Access list entry
statistics Traffic statistics
interface Select an interface to configure
rate-limiter Rate limiter

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the **ACL Statistics, Rate Limiter List, ACE Statistics**.

Example:

To display the **ACL Statistics, Rate Limiter List, ACE Statistics** for interface **GigabitEthernet 1/1**.

```
Switch # show access-list interface GigabitEthernet 1/1
ace statistics rate-limiter
```

```
Switch access-list ace number: 0
```

```
Switch access-list rate limiter ID 1 is 1 pps
Switch access-list rate limiter ID 2 is 1 pps
Switch access-list rate limiter ID 3 is 1 pps
Switch access-list rate limiter ID 4 is 1 pps
Switch access-list rate limiter ID 5 is 1 pps
Switch access-list rate limiter ID 6 is 1 pps
Switch access-list rate limiter ID 7 is 1 pps
Switch access-list rate limiter ID 8 is 1 pps
Switch access-list rate limiter ID 9 is 1 pps
Switch access-list rate limiter ID 10 is 1 pps
Switch access-list rate limiter ID 11 is 1 pps
Switch access-list rate limiter ID 12 is 1 pps
Switch access-list rate limiter ID 13 is 1 pps
Switch access-list rate limiter ID 14 is 1 pps
Switch access-list rate limiter ID 15 is 1 pps
Switch access-list rate limiter ID 16 is 1 pps
```

```
GigabitEthernet 1/1 :
```

```
GigabitEthernet 1/1 access-list action is permit
```

```
GigabitEthernet 1/1 access-list policy ID is 0
```

```
GigabitEthernet 1/1 access-list rate limiter ID is disabled
```

```
GigabitEthernet 1/1 access-list redirect is disabled
```

```
GigabitEthernet 1/1 access-list logging is disabled
```

```
GigabitEthernet 1/1 access-list shutdown is disabled
```

```
GigabitEthernet 1/1 access-list port-state is enabled
```

```
GigabitEthernet 1/1 access-list counter is 0
```

show access-list ace-status

Command:

```
show access-list ace-status [ static ] [ link-oam ] [ loop-
protect ] [ dhcp ] [ ptp ] [ upnp ] [ arp-inspection ] [ mep ]
[ ipmc ] [ ip-source-guard ] [ ip-mgmt ] [ conflicts ] [ switch
<switch_list> ]
```

show Show running system information

access-list Access list

arp-inspection The ACEs that are configured by ARP Inspection module

conflicts The ACEs that did not get applied to the hardware due to hardware limitations

dhcp The ACEs that are configured by DHCP module

ip-source-guard The ACEs that are configured by IP Source Guard module

ipmc The ACEs that are configured by IPMC module

link-oam The ACEs that are configured by Link OAM module

loop-protect The ACEs that are configured by Loop Protect module

mep The ACEs that are configured by MEP module

ptp The ACEs that are configured by PTP module

static The ACEs that are configured by users manually
upnp The ACEs that are configured by UPnP module

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:To display the **ACE Status**.**Example:**To display the **ACE Status**.

```
Switch # show access-list ace-status
User
----
S : Static
IPSG: IP Source Guard
IPMC: IPMC
MEP : MEP
ARPI: ARP Inspection
UPnP: UPnP
PTP : PTP
DHCP: DHCP
LOOP: Loop Protect
LOAM: Link OAM

User ID  Frame Action Rate L. CPU  Counter Conflict
-----
DHCP 1  UDP   Deny  Disabled Yes      0 No
DHCP 2  UDP   Deny  Disabled Yes      0 No
PTP 1   EType Deny  Disabled Yes      0 No
PTP 2   EType Deny  Disabled Yes      0 No
Switch 1 access-list ace number: 4
```

show aggregation**Command:**

```
show aggregation [ mode ]
```

show Show running system information
aggregation Aggregation port configuration
mode Traffic distribution mode

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:To display the **Aggregation status**.**Example:**To display the **Aggregation status**.

```
Switch # show aggregation
AggrID Name Type Speed Configured Ports Aggregated
Ports
```



show aggregation mode

Command:

```
show aggregation [ mode ]
```

show Show running system information
aggregation Aggregation port configuration
mode Traffic distribution mode

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the **Aggregation mode status**.

Example:

To display the **Aggregation mode status**.

```
Switch # show aggregation mode
Aggregation Mode:

SMAC : Enabled
DMAC : Disabled
IP   : Enabled
Port : Enabled
```

show clock

Command:

```
show clock
```

show Show running system information
clock Configure time-of-day clock

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the **system time**.

Example:

To display the **system time**.

```
Switch # show clock
System Time   : 2014-01-01T00:25:51+00:00
```

show clock detail

Command:

show clock detail

show Show running system information
clock Configure time-of-day clock
detail Display detailed information

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the detailed **system time**.

Example:

To display the detailed **system time**.

```
Switch # show clock detail
System Time      : 1970-01-01T00:29:25+00:00

Timezone : Timezone Offset : 0 ( 0 minutes)
Timezone Acronym :

Daylight Saving Time Mode : Disabled.
Daylight Saving Time Start Time Settings :
  Week: 0
  Day: 0
  Month: 0
  Date: 0
  Year: 0
  Hour: 0
  Minute: 0
Daylight Saving Time End Time Settings :
  Week: 0
  Day: 0
  Month: 0
  Date: 0
  Year: 0
  Hour: 0
  Minute: 0
Daylight Saving Time Offset : 1 (minutes)
```

show dot1x statistics

Command:

show dot1x statistics

show Show running system information
dot1x IEEE Standard for port-based Network Access Control
statistics Shows statistics for either eapol or radius
all Show all dot1x statistics
eapol Show EAPOL statistics
radius Show Backend Server statistics
interface Interface

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the **IEEE 802.1X statistics**.

Example:

To display the **All of IEEE 802.1X statistics for interface GigabitEthernet 1/1**.

```
Switch # show dot1x statistics all interface GigabitEthernet
1/1
GigabitEthernet 1/1 EAPOL Statistics:

Rx Total:                0
Tx Total:                0
Rx Response/Id:         0
Tx Request/Id:          0
Rx Response:            0
Tx Request:             0
Rx Start:               0
Rx Logoff:              0
Rx Invalid Type:        0
Rx Invalid Length:      0

GigabitEthernet 1/1 Backend Server Statistics:

Rx Access Challenges:    0
Tx Responses:           0
Rx Other Requests:      0
Rx Auth. Successes:     0
Rx Auth. Failures:      0
```

show dot1x status

Command:

```
show dot1x status [ interface ( <port_type>
[ <v_port_type_list> ) ] ] [ brief ]
```

- show** Show running system information
- dot1x** IEEE Standard for port-based Network Access Control
- status** Shows dot1x status, such as admin state, port state and last source.
- interface** Interface
- brief** Show status in a brief format

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the **IEEE 802.1X status**.

Example:

To display the **All of IEEE 802.1X status for brief**.

```
Switch # show dot1x status
GigabitEthernet 1/1 :
```


Admin State	Port State	Last Source	Last ID
-	-	-	-
Force Authorized	Globally Disabled	-	-
Current Radius QOS VLAN	Current Radius VLAN	Current Guest	
-	-	-	-
GigabitEthernet 1/2 :			
Admin State	Port State	Last Source	Last ID
-	-	-	-
Force Authorized	Globally Disabled	-	-
Current Radius QOS VLAN	Current Radius VLAN	Current Guest	
-	-	-	-

show green-ethernet

Command:

```
show green-ethernet [ interface ( <port_type> [ <port_list> ] ) ]
```

show Show running system information
green-ethernet Green ethernet (Power reduction)
interface Shows green ethernet status for a specific port or ports.

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the **Green Ethernet** status.

Example:

To display the **Green Ethernet** status for all.

```
Switch # show green-ethernet interface *
```

show green-ethernet energy-detect

Command:

```
show green-ethernet energy-detect [ interface ( <port_type> [ <port_list> ] ) ]
```

show Show running system information
green-ethernet Green ethernet (Power reduction)

energy-detect Shows green ethernet energy-detect status for a specific port or ports.

interface Shows green ethernet status for a specific port or ports.

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the **energy-detect** of **Green Ethernet**.

Example:

To display the **energy-detect** of **Green Ethernet** for all.

```
Switch # show green-ethernet energy-detect interface *
```

show green-ethernet short-reach

Command:

```
show green-ethernet short-reach [ interface ( <port_type>
[ <port_list> ] ) ]
```

show Show running system information

green-ethernet Green ethernet (Power reduction)

short-reach Shows green ethernet short-reach status for a specific or ports

interface Shows green ethernet status for a specific port or ports.

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the **short-reach** of **Green Ethernet**.

Example:

To display the **short-reach** of **Green Ethernet** for all.

```
Switch # show green-ethernet short-reach interface *
```

show history

Command:

```
show history
```

show Show running system information

history Display the session command history

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the **command** history.

Example:

To display the **command** history.

```
Switch # show history
show green-ethernet interface GigabitEthernet 1/1
```

```
show green-ethernet interface R
show green-ethernet interface *
show green-ethernet energy-detect interface *
show green-ethernet energy-detect
show green-ethernet
show green-ethernet short-reach interface *
show history
```

show interface <port_type> <port_type_list> capabilities

Command:

```
show interface ( <port_type> [ <port_type_list> ] ) capabilities
```

show Show running system information
interface Interface status and configuration
switchport Show interface switchport information
capabilities Display capabilities

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the **SFP Transceiver** information.

Example:

To display the **SFP Transceiver** information for **interface GigabitEthernet 1/1**.

```
Switch # show interface GigabitEthernet 1/1 capabilities
```

```
GigabitEthernet 1/1 Capabilities:
SFP Type: None
SFP Vendor name:
SFP Vendor PN:
SFP Vendor revision:
```

show interface <port_type> <port_type_list> statistics

Command:

```
show interface <port_type> <port_type_list> statistics
[ { packets | bytes | errors | discards | filtered | { priority
[ <priority_v_0_to_7> ] } } ] [ { up | down } ]
```

show Show running system information
interface Interface status and configuration
statistics Display statistics counters
bytes Show byte statistics.
discards Show discard statistics.
down Show ports which are down
errors Show error statistics.
filtered Show filtered statistics.
packets Show packet statistics.
priority Queue number
up Show ports which are up

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the **port statistics** information.

Example:

To display the **port statistics** information (Byte statistics) for **interface GigabitEthernet 1/1**.

Switch # show interface GigabitEthernet 1/1 statistics bytes		
Interface	Rx Octets	Tx Octets
-----	-----	-----
GigabitEthernet 1/1	0	0

show interface <port_type> <port_type_list> status

Command:

```
show interface <port_type> <port_type_list> status
```

- show** Show running system information
- interface** Interface status and configuration
- status** Display status

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the **port status**.

Example:

To display the **port status** for **interface GigabitEthernet 1/1**.

Switch # show interface GigabitEthernet 1/1 status				
Interface	Mode	Speed & Duplex	Max Frame	Excessive Link
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
GigabitEthernet 1/1	enabled	Auto	10056	Discard
Down				

show interface <port_type> <port_list> switchport

Command:

```
show interface <port_type> <port_list> switchport [ access | trunk | hybrid ]
```

- show** Show running system information
- interface** Interface status and configuration
- switchport** Show interface switchport information
- access** Show access ports status
- hybrid** Show hybrid ports status
- trunk** Show trunk ports status

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:To display the **VLAN mode**.**Example:**To display the **VLAN mode** for interface **GigabitEthernet 1/1**.

```

Switch # show interface GigabitEthernet 1/1 switchport
Name: GigabitEthernet 1/1
Administrative mode: access
Access Mode VLAN: 1
Trunk Native Mode VLAN: 1
Administrative Native VLAN tagging: disabled
Allowed VLANs: 1-4095
Hybrid port configuration
-----
Port Type: C-Port
Acceptable Frame Type: All
Ingress filter: Disabled
Egress tagging: All except-native
Hybrid Native Mode VLAN: 1
Hybrid VLANs Enabled: 1-4095

```

show interface <port_type> <port_type_list> veriphy**Command:**

```
show interface <port_type> <port_type_list> veriphy
```

show Show running system information
interface Interface status and configuration
veriphy Run cable diagnostics and show result.

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:To display the result of **Cable Diagnostics**.

Example:

To display the result of **Cable Diagnostics** for interface **GigabitEthernet 1/1**.

```
Switch # show interface GigabitEthernet 1/1 veriphy
Starting VeriPHY - Please wait
Interface          Pair A Length  Pair B, Length
-----
GigabitEthernet 1/1  OK    3    OK    3

Pair C Length  Pair D Length
-----
OK    3    OK    3
```

show interface <port_type> <port_type_list> veriphy

Command:

```
show interface <port_type> <port_type_list> veriphy
```

- show** Show running system information
- interface** Interface status and configuration
- veriphy** Run cable diagnostics and show result.

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the result of **Cable Diagnostics**.

Example:

To display the result of **Cable Diagnostics** for interface **GigabitEthernet 1/1**.

```
Switch # show interface GigabitEthernet 1/1 veriphy
Starting VeriPHY - Please wait
Interface          Pair A Length  Pair B, Length
-----
GigabitEthernet 1/1  OK    3    OK    3

Pair C Length  Pair D Length
-----
OK    3    OK    3
```

show interface vlan

Command:

```
show interface vlan [ <vlist> ]
```

- show** Show running system information
- interface** Interface status and configuration
- vlan** VLAN status

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the MAC address and IP address of specific VLAN.

Example:

To display the MAC address and IP address for all VLANs.

```
Switch # show interface vlan
VLAN1
  LINK: 00-30-4F-00-99-00 Mtu:1500 <UP BROADCAST
  RUNNING MULTICAST>
  IPv4: 192.168.0.100/24 192.168.0.255
  IPv6: fe80:2::201:c1ff:fe00:9900/64 <ANYCAST TENTATIVE
  AUTOCONF>
```

show ip arp**Command:**

```
show ip arp
```

show Show running system information
ip Internet Protocol
arp Address Resolution Protocol

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the **ARP table**.

Example:

To display the **ARP table** for all.

```
Switch # show ip arp
192.168.0.45 via VLAN1:d4-3d-7e-fd-e3-ac
192.168.0.78 via VLAN1:00-30-4f-97-72-2d
```

show ip arp inspection**Command:**

```
show ip arp inspection
```

show Show running system information
ip Internet Protocol
arp Address Resolution Protocol
inspection ARP inspection

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the **ARP Inspection Configuration**.

Example:

To display the **ARP Inspection Configuration**.

```
Switch # show ip arp inspection
ARP Inspection Mode : disabled

Port          Port Mode  Check VLAN  Log Type
----          -
GigabitEthernet 1/1    disabled  disabled  NONE
GigabitEthernet 1/2    disabled  disabled  NONE
```

show ip arp inspection

Command:

```
show ip arp inspection [ interface <port_type>
<port_type_list> ] | vlan <vlan_list> ]
```

- show** Show running system information
- ip** Internet Protocol
- arp** Address Resolution Protocol
- inspection** ARP inspection
- interface** Interface status and configuration
- vlan** VLAN status

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the **ARP Inspection Configuration**.

Example:

To display the **ARP Inspection Configuration**.

```
Switch # show ip arp inspection
ARP Inspection Mode : disabled

Port          Port Mode  Check VLAN  Log Type
----          -
GigabitEthernet 1/1    disabled  disabled  NONE
GigabitEthernet 1/2    disabled  disabled  NONE
```

show ip arp inspection entry

Command:

```
show ip arp inspection entry [ dhcp-snooping | static ]
[ interface ( <port_type> [ <port_type_list> ] ) ]
```

- show** Show running system information
- ip** Internet Protocol
- arp** Address Resolution Protocol
- inspection** ARP inspection
- entry** arp inspection entries
- dhcp-snooping** learn from dhcp snooping
- static** setting from static entries
- interface** arp inspection entry interface config

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:To display the **ARP Inspection** entry.**Example:**To display the **ARP Inspection** entry.

```
Switch # show ip arp inspection entry
```

show ip dhcp detailed statistics**Command:**

```
show ip dhcp detailed statistics { server | client | snooping |
relay | normal-forward | combined } [ interface ( <port_type>
[ <port_list> ] ) ]
```

show Show running system information
ip Internet Protocol
dhcp Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol
detailed DHCP server
statistics Traffic statistics
client DHCP client
combined Show all DHCP related statistics
normal-forward DHCP normal L2 or L3 forward
relay DHCP relay
server DHCP server
snooping DHCP snooping
interface arp inspection entry interface config

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:To display the **DHCP detailed statistics**.**Example:**To display the **DHCP detailed statistics (Client)** for **GigabitEthernet 1/1**.

```
Switch # show ip dhcp detailed statistics client interface
GigabitEthernet 1/1
GigabitEthernet 1/1 Statistics:
-----
Rx Discover:           0
Tx Discover:           0
Rx Offer:              0
Tx Offer:              0
Rx Request:           0
Tx Request:           0
Rx Decline:           0
Tx Decline:           0
Rx ACK:               0
Tx ACK:               0
```

```

Rx NAK:                0
Tx NAK:                0
Rx Release:           0
Tx Release:           0
Rx Inform:            0
Tx Inform:            0
Rx Lease Query:       0
Tx Lease Query:       0
Rx Lease Unassigned:  0
Tx Lease Unassigned:  0
Rx Lease Unknown:     0
Tx Lease Unknown:     0
Rx Lease Active:      0
Tx Lease Active:      0
Rx Lease Active:      0
Tx Lease Active:      0
Rx Discarded checksum error: 0

```

show ip dhcp excluded-address

Command:

```
show ip dhcp excluded-address
```

show Show running system information
ip Internet Protocol
dhcp Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol
excluded-address Excluded IP database

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the **excluded IP range**.

Example:

To display the **excluded IP range**.

```

Switch # show ip dhcp excluded-address

  Low Address      High Address
  -----
01 192.168.0.100 192.168.0.101

```

show ip dhcp pool

Command:

```
show ip dhcp pool [ <pool_name> ]
```

show Show running system information
ip Internet Protocol
dhcp Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol
pool DHCP pools information

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:To display the **DHCP pools** information.**Example:**To display the **DHCP pools** information.

```

Switch # show ip dhcp pool

Pool Name: test
-----
Type is network
IP is 192.168.1.100
Subnet mask is 255.255.255.0
Subnet broadcast address is -
Lease time is 1 days 0 hours 0 minutes
Default router is 192.168.1.1
Domain name is -
DNS servers are 168.95.1.1 8.8.8.8
NTP server is -
Netbios name server is -
Netbios node type is -
Netbios scope identifier is -
NIS domain name is -
NIS server is -
Vendor class information is -
Client identifier is -
Hardware address is -
Client name is -

```

show ip dhcp relay**Command:**

```
show ip dhcp relay [ statistics ]
```

show Show running system information
ip Internet Protocol
dhcp Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol
relay DHCP relay agent configuration
statistics Traffic statistics

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:To display the **DHCP relay** information.

Example:

To display the **DHCP relay** information.

```
Switch # show ip dhcp relay
Switch DHCP relay mode is enabled
Switch DHCP relay server address is 192.168.0.76
Switch DHCP relay information option is enabled
Switch DHCP relay information policy is keep
```

show ip dhcp server

Command:

```
show ip dhcp server
```

show Show running system information
ip Internet Protocol
dhcp Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol
server DHCP server information

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the **DHCP Server Mode Configuration**.

Example:

To display the **DHCP Server Mode Configuration**.

```
Switch # show ip dhcp server

DHCP server is globally disabled.
All VLANs are disabled.
```

show ip dhcp server binding (GG)

Command:

```
show ip dhcp server binding [ state { allocated | committed |
expired } ] [ type { automatic | manual | expired } ] [ <ip> ]
```

show Show running system information
ip Internet Protocol
dhcp Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol
server DHCP server information
binding DHCP address bindings
state State of binding
allocated Allocated state
committed Committed state
expired Expired state
type Type of binding
automatic Automatic binding with infinite lease time
expired Expired binding that is aged out
manual Manual binding for a specific host
<ip> IP address in dotted-decimal notation

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:To display the **DHCP Server binding configuration**.**Example:**To display the **DHCP Server binding configuration**.

```
Switch # show ip dhcp server binding
```

show ip dhcp server declined-ip (GG)**Command:**

```
show ip dhcp server declined-ip
```

show Show running system information**ip** Internet Protocol**dhcp** Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol**server** DHCP server information**declined-ip** Declined IP address**Default:**

N/A

Usage Guide:To display the **DHCP Decline** information.**Example:**To display the **DHCP Decline** information.

```
Switch # show ip dhcp server declined-ip
```

show ip dhcp server statistics**Command:**

```
show ip dhcp server statistics
```

show Show running system information**ip** Internet Protocol**dhcp** Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol**server** DHCP server information**statistics** DHCP server statistics**Default:**

N/A

Usage Guide:To display the **DHCP Server** statistics.

Example:

To display the **DHCP Server** statistics.

```
Switch # show ip dhcp server statistics

Database Counters
=====
POOL          2
Excluded IP   1
Declined IP   0
=====

Binding Counters
=====
Automatic     0
Manual        0
Expired       0
=====

Message Received Counters
=====
DISCOVER      0
REQUEST       0
DECLINE       0
RELEASE       0
INFORM        0
=====

Message Sent Counters
=====
OFFER         0
ACK           0
NAK           0
=====
```

show ip dhcp snooping**Command:**

```
show ip dhcp snooping [interface ( <port_type>
[ <port_list> ] )]
```

show Show running system information
ip Internet Protocol
dhcp Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol
snooping DHCP snooping
interface Select an interface to configure

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the **DHCP Snooping** configuration.

Example:

To display the **DHCP Snooping** configuration for **GigabitEthernet 1/1**.

```
Switch # show ip dhcp snooping interface GigabitEthernet 1/1
GigabitEthernet 1/1 untrusted
```

show ip dhcp snooping table**Command:**

```
show ip dhcp snooping table
```

show Show running system information
ip Internet Protocol
dhcp Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol
snooping DHCP snooping
table show ip dhcp snooping table

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the **DHCP Snooping** table.

Example:

To display the **DHCP Snooping** table.

```
Switch # show ip dhcp snooping table
```

show ip http server secure status**Command:**

```
show ip http server secure status
```

show Show running system information
ip Internet Protocol
http Hypertext Transfer Protocol
server HTTP web server
secure Secure
status Status

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the **DHCP Snooping** table.

Example:

To display the **DHCP Snooping** table.

```
Switch # show ip http server secure status
Switch secure HTTP web server is disabled
Switch secure HTTP web redirection is disabled
```

show ip igmp snooping

Command:

```
show ip igmp snooping [ vlan <vlan_list> ] [ group-database
[ interface ( <port_type> [ <port_type_list> ) ] ] [ sfm-
information ] ] [ detail ]
```

show Show running system information
ip Internet Protocol
igmp Internet Group Management Protocol
snooping Snooping IGMP
vlan Search by VLAN
group-database Multicast group database from IGMP
interface Search by port
sfm-information Including source filter multicast information from IGMP
detail Detail running information/statistics of IGMP snooping

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the **IGMP Snooping** information.

Example:

To display the **IGMP Snooping** information (Detail).

```
Switch # show ip igmp snooping detail
```

IGMP Snooping is disabled to stop snooping IGMP control plane.
 Multicast streams destined to unregistered IGMP groups will be
 flooding.

show ip igmp snooping mrouter

Command:

```
show ip igmp snooping mrouter [ detail ]
```

show Show running system information
ip Internet Protocol
igmp Internet Group Management Protocol
snooping Snooping IGMP
mrouter Multicast router port status in IGMP
detail Detail running information/statistics of IGMP snooping

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the **IGMP Router Port** information.

Example:

To display the **IGMP Router Port** information.

```
Switch # show ip igmp snooping mrouter
```

IGMP Snooping is disabled to stop snooping IGMP control plane.


```
Switch-1 IGMP Router Port Status
Gi 1/1: Static and Dynamic Router Port
```

show ip interface brief

Command:

```
show ip interface brief
```

show Show running system information
ip Internet Protocol
interface IP interface status and configuration
brief Brief IP interface status

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the **IP interface status**.

Example:

To display the **IP interface status**.

```
Switch # show ip interface brief
Vlan Address          Method  Status
-----
 1 192.168.0.100/24   Manual  UP
```

show ip name-server

Command:

```
show ip name-server
```

show Show running system information
ip Internet Protocol
name-server Domain Name System

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the **DNS Server** information.

Example:

To display the **DNS Server** information.

```
Switch # show ip name-server

Current DNS server is 8.8.8.8 set by STATIC.
```

show ip route

Command:

```
show ip route
```

show Show running system information
ip Internet Protocol
route Display the current ip routing table

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the **IP Routing table**.

Example:

To display the **IP Routing table**.

```
Switch # show ip route
11.11.11.0/24 via 192.168.0.14 <UP GATEWAY HW_RT>
127.0.0.1/32 via 127.0.0.1 <UP HOST>
192.168.0.0/24 via VLAN1 <UP HW_RT>
224.0.0.0/4 via 127.0.0.1 <UP>
```

show ip source binding

Command:

```
show ip source binding [ dhcp-snooping | static ] [ interface
( <port_type> [ <port_type_list> ] ) ]
```

show Show running system information
ip Internet Protocol
source source command
binding ip source binding
dhcp-snooping learn from dhcp snooping
interface ip source binding interface config
static setting from static entries

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the **Static IP Source Guard Table**.

Example:

To display the **Static IP Source Guard Table**.

```
Switch # show ip source binding interface GigabitEthernet 1/1

Type   Port           VLAN IP Address      IP Mask
----   ---           -
Static GigabitEthernet 1/1      1 192.168.0.22
255.255.255.0
```

show ip ssh

Command:

```
show ip ssh
```

show Show running system information
ip Internet Protocol
ssh Secure Shell

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the **SSH Management** status.

Example:

To display the **SSH Management** status.

```
Switch # show ip ssh
Switch SSH is enabled
```

show ip statistics

Command:

```
show ip statistics
```

show Show running system information
ip Internet Protocol
statistics Traffic statistics

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the **IP statistics**.

Example:

To display the **IP statistics**.

```
Switch # show ip statistics

IPv4 statistics:

Rcvd: 9751 total in 1454882 bytes
      9606 local destination, 0 forwarding
      0 header error, 0 address error, 0 unknown protocol
      0 no route, 0 truncated, 145 discarded
Sent: 8087 total in 2703484 bytes
      8087 generated, 0 forwarded
      0 no route, 0 discarded
Frag: 0 reassemble (0 reassembled, 0 couldn't reassemble)
      0 fragment (0 fragmented, 0 couldn't fragment)
      0 fragment created
Mcast: 913 received in 99661 bytes
       0 sent in 0 byte
```

```

Bcast: 768 received, 0 sent

IP interface statistics:

IPv4 Statistics on Interface VLAN: 1
Rcvd: 9751 total in 1454882 bytes
    9606 local destination, 0 forwarding
    0 header error, 0 address error, 0 unknown protocol
    0 no route, 0 truncated, 145 discarded
Sent: 8087 total in 2703484 bytes
    8087 generated, 0 forwarded
    0 discarded
Frag: 0 reassemble (0 reassembled, 0 couldn't reassemble)
    0 fragment (0 fragmented, 0 couldn't fragment)
    0 fragment created
Mcast: 913 received in 99661 bytes
    0 sent in 0 byte
Bcast: 768 received, 0 sent

IPv4 ICMP statistics:

Rcvd: 2618 Messages, 0 Error
Sent: 2618 Messages, 0 Error

ICMP message statistics:

IPv4 ICMP Message: Echo Reply
Rcvd: 0 Packet
Sent: 2618 Packets
IPv4 ICMP Message: Echo
Rcvd: 2618 Packets
Sent: 0 Packet

```

show ip verify source

Command:

```

show ip verify source [ interface ( <port_type>
[ <port_type_list> ] ) ]

```

show Show running system information
ip Internet Protocol
verify verify command
source verify source
interface ip verify source interface config

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the **IP Source Guard** configuration.

Example:

To display the **IP Source Guard** configuration for **GigabitEthernet 1/1**.

```
Switch # show ip verify source interface GigabitEthernet 1/1

Port          Port Mode  Dynamic Entry Limit
----          -
GigabitEthernet 1/1    enabled    1
```

show ipmc profile

Command:

```
show ipmc profile [ <profile_name> ] [ detail ]
```

show Show running system information
ipmc IPv4/IPv6 multicast configuration
profile IPMC profile configuration
<ProfileName : word16> Profile name
detail Detail information of a profile

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the **IP Multicast Profile**.

Example:

To display the **IP Multicast Profile**.

```
Switch # show ipmc profile

IPMC Profile is now enabled to start filtering.

Profile: 1 (In VER-INI Mode)
Description: test
```

show ipmc range

Command:

```
show ipmc range [ <entry_name> ]
```

show Show running system information
ipmc IPv4/IPv6 multicast configuration
range A range of IPv4/IPv6 multicast addresses for the profile
<EntryName : word16> Range entry name

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the **IP Multicast Range**.

Example:

To display the **IP Multicast Range**.

```
Switch # show ipmc range
```

```
Range Name : 1
Start Address: 224.24.24.24
End Address : 224.24.24.25
```

show ipv6 interface

Command:

```
show ipv6 interface [ vlan <vlan_list> { brief | statistics } ]
```

show Show running system information
ipv6 IPv6 configuration commands
vlan VLAN of IPv6 interface
brief Brief summary of IPv6 status and configuration
statistics Traffic statistics

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the **IPv6 configuration**.

Example:

To display the **IPv6 configuration**.

```
Switch # show ipv6 interface
```

```
IPv6 Vlan1 interface is up.
Internet address is 2001::7766
Internet address is fe80::201:c1ff:fe00:9900
Static address is 2001::7766/64
IP stack index (IFID) is 2
Routing is enabled on this interface
MTU is 1500 bytes

IPv6 Statistics on Interface VLAN: 1
Rcvd: 3 total in 168 bytes
    3 local destination, 0 forwarding
    0 header error, 0 address error, 0 unknown protocol
    0 no route, 0 truncated, 0 discarded
Sent: 17 total in 1104 bytes
    17 generated, 0 forwarded
    0 discarded
Frag: 0 reassemble (0 reassembled, 0 couldn't reassemble)
    0 fragment (0 fragmented, 0 couldn't fragment)
    0 fragment created
Mcast: 3 received in 168 bytes
    17 sent in 1104 bytes
Bcast: 0 received, 0 sent
```

show ipv6 mld snooping

Command:

```
show ipv6 mld snooping [ vlan <vlan_list> ] [ group-database
[ interface ( <port_type> [ <port_type_list> ) ] ] [ sfm-
information ] ] [ detail ]
```

show Show running system information
ipv6 IPv6 configuration commands
mld Multicast Listener Discovery
snooping Snooping MLD
vlan Search by VLAN
group-database Multicast group database from MLD
interface Search by port
sfm-information Including source filter multicast information from MLD
detail Detail running information/statistics of MLD snooping

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the **MLD Snooping** information.

Example:

To display the **MLD Snooping** information (Detail).

```
Switch # show ipv6 mld snooping detail
```

MLD Snooping is disabled to stop snooping MLD control plane.
 Multicast streams destined to unregistered MLD groups will be flooding.

show ipv6 mld snooping mrouter

Command:

```
show ip igmp snooping mrouter [ detail ]
```

show Show running system information
ipv6 IPv6 configuration commands
mld Multicast Listener Discovery
snooping Snooping MLD
mrouter Multicast router port status in MLD
detail Detail running information/statistics of MLD snooping

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the **MLD Router Port** information.

Example:

To display the **MLD Router Port** information.

```
Switch # show ipv6 mld snooping mrouter
```

MLD Snooping is enabled to start snooping MLD control plane.

```
Switch-1 MLD Router Port Status
Gi 1/1: Static and Dynamic Router Port
```

show ipv6 neighbor

Command:

```
show ipv6 neighbor [ interface vlan <vlan_list> ]
```

show Show running system information
ipv6 IPv6 configuration commands
neighbor IPv6 neighbors
interface Select an interface to configure
vlan VLAN of IPv6 interface

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the **IPv6 neighbor** information.

Example:

To display the **IPv6 neighbor** information.

```
Switch # show ipv6 neighbor

2001::7766 via VLAN1: 00-30-4F-00-99-00
Permanent/REACHABLE
fe80::201:c1ff:fe00:9900 via VLAN1: 00-30-4F-00-99-00
Permanent/REACHABLE
```

show ipv6 route

Command:

```
show ipv6 route [ interface vlan <vlan_list> ]
```

show Show running system information
ipv6 IPv6 configuration commands
route IPv6 routes
interface Select an interface to configure
vlan VLAN of IPv6 interface

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the **IPv6 Routing table**.

Example:

To display the **IPv6 Routing table**.

```
Switch # show ipv6 route
::1/128 via ::1 <UP HOST>
2001::/64 via VLAN1 <UP HW_RT>
2001::7766/128 via 1:c100:9900:: <UP HOST>
2002::/64 via 2001::7788 <UP GATEWAY HW_RT>
```

show ipv6 statistics**Command:**

```
show ipv6 statistics [ system ] [ interface vlan <vlan_list> ]
[ icmp ] [ icmp-msg <type> ]
```

show Show running system information
ipv6 IPv6 configuration commands
statistics Traffic statistics
icmp IPv6 ICMP traffic
icmp-msg IPv6 ICMP traffic for designated message type
<Type : 0~255> ICMP message type ranges from 0 to 255
interface Select an interface to configure
vlan IPv6 interface traffic
system IPv6 system traffic

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the **IPv6 statistics**.

Example:

To display the **IPv6 statistics**.

```
Switch # show ipv6 statistics

IPv6 statistics:

Rcvd: 24 total in 2064 bytes
      6 local destination, 0 forwarding
      0 header error, 0 address error, 0 unknown protocol
      0 no route, 0 truncated, 18 discarded
Sent: 34 total in 2208 bytes
      38 generated, 0 forwarded
      0 no route, 0 discarded
Frag: 0 reassemble (0 reassembled, 0 couldn't reassemble)
      0 fragment (0 fragmented, 0 couldn't fragment)
      0 fragment created
Mcast: 24 received in 2064 bytes
       34 sent in 2208 bytes
Bcast: 0 received, 0 sent

IP interface statistics:
```

```

IPv6 Statistics on Interface VLAN: 1
Rcvd: 12 total in 1032 bytes
    3 local destination, 0 forwarding
    0 header error, 0 address error, 0 unknown protocol
    0 no route, 0 truncated, 9 discarded
Sent: 17 total in 1104 bytes
    17 generated, 0 forwarded
    0 discarded
Frag: 0 reassemble (0 reassembled, 0 couldn't reassemble)
    0 fragment (0 fragmented, 0 couldn't fragment)
    0 fragment created
Mcast: 12 received in 1032 bytes
    17 sent in 1104 bytes
Bcast: 0 received, 0 sent

IPv6 ICMP statistics:

Rcvd: 3 Messages, 0 Error
Sent: 19 Messages, 0 Error

ICMP message statistics:

IPv6 ICMP Message: Multicast Listener Report
Rcvd: 0 Packet
Sent: 10 Packets
IPv6 ICMP Message: Router Solicitation (NDP)
Rcvd: 3 Packets
Sent: 6 Packets
IPv6 ICMP Message: Neighbor Solicitation (NDP)
Rcvd: 0 Packet
Sent: 3 Packets

```

show lacp

Command:

```
show lacp { internal | statistics | system-id | neighbour }
```

```

show    Show running system information
lacp    LACP configuration/status
internal Internal LACP configuration
neighbour Neighbour LACP status
statistics Internal LACP statistics
system-id LACP system id

```

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the **LACP mode** information.

Example:

To display the **LACP mode** information.

Switch # **show lacp internal**

Port	Mode	Key	Role	Timeout	Priority
Gi 1/1	Enabled	Auto	Active	Fast	32768
Gi 1/2	Enabled	Auto	Active	Fast	32768
Gi 1/3	Disabled	Auto	Active	Fast	32768

show line**Command:**

```
show line [ alive ]
```

show Show running system information
line TTY line information
alive Display information about alive lines

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:To display the **VTY** information.**Example:**To display the **VTY** information.Switch # **show line alive**

Line is con 0.

* You are at this line now.

Alive from Console.

Default privileged level is 2.

Command line editing is enabled

Display EXEC banner is enabled.

Display Day banner is enabled.

Terminal width is 80.

length is 24.

history size is 32.

exec-timeout is 10 min 0 second.

Current session privilege is 15.

Elapsed time is 0 day 0 hour 17 min 20 sec.

Idle time is 0 day 0 hour 0 min 0 sec.

show lldp med media-vlan-policy**Command:**

```
show lldp med media-vlan-policy [<0~31>]
```

show Show running system information
lldp Display LLDP neighbors information
med Display LLDP-MED neighbors information
media-vlan-policy Display media vlan policies

<0~31> List of policies

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the **LLDP-MED policy** information.

Example:

To display the **LLDP-MED policy** information.

```
Switch # show lldp med media-vlan-policy
Policy Id Application Type      Tag  Vlan ID L2 Priority DSCP
0         Voice                Tagged 1    0      0
```

show lldp med remote-device

Command:

```
show lldp med remote-device [ interface ( <port_type>
[ <port_list> ] ) ]
```

show Show running system information
lldp Display LLDP neighbors information
med Display LLDP-MED neighbors information
remote-device Display remote device LLDP-MED neighbors information
interface Interface to display

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the **LLDP-MED entries** information.

Example:

To display the **LLDP-MED entries** information.

```
Switch # show lldp med remote-device
No LLDP-MED entries found
```

show lldp neighbors

Command:

```
show lldp neighbors [ interface ( <port_type>
[ <port_type_list> ] ) ]
```

show Show running system information
lldp Display LLDP neighbors information
neighbors Display LLDP neighbors information
interface Interface to display

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the **LLDP neighbors** information.

Example:

To display the **LLDP neighbors** information.

```
Switch # show lldp neighbors
No LLDP entries found
```

show lldp statistics

Command:

```
show lldp statistics [ interface ( <port_type>
[ <port_type_list> ] ) ]
```

show Show running system information
lldp Display LLDP neighbors information
statistics Display LLDP statistics information
interface Interface to display

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the **LLDP statistics** information.

Example:

To display the **LLDP statistics** information for **GigabitEthernet 1/1**.

```
Switch # show lldp statistics interface GigabitEthernet 1/1
      Rx   Tx   Rx
Interface   Frames Frames Errors
-----
GigabitEthernet 1/1   0   3030   0

Rx   Rx TLV  Rx TLV  Rx TLV
Discards Errors  Unknown Organiz. Aged
-----
0   0   0   0   0
```

show logging

Command:

```
show logging {<log_id> | error | info | warning } [ switch
<switch_list> ]
```

show Show running system information
logging Syslog
<logging_id: 1-4294967295> Logging ID
switch Switch
<switch_list> Switch ID list in 1

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the **Syslog** information.

Example:

To display the **Syslog** information with Log ID 235861.

```
Switch # show logging 235861
Switch : 1
ID    : 235861
Level : Warning
Time  : 1970-01-01T13:33:57+00:00
Message:
Loop Detected: Port 5 shut down
```

show loop-protect

Command:

```
show loop-protect [ interface ( <port_type> [ <port_list> ] ) ]
```

show Show running system information
loop-protect Loop protection configuration
interface Interface status and configuration

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the **Loop protection** information.

Example:

To display the **Loop protection** information for **GigabitEthernet 1/1**.

```
Switch # show loop-protect interface GigabitEthernet 1/1

Loop Protection Configuration
=====
Loop Protection   : Enable
Transmission Time : 2 sec
Shutdown Time    : 2 sec

GigabitEthernet 1/1
-----
Loop protect mode is enabled.
Actions are both of shutdown and log.
Transmit mode is enabled.
No loop.
The number of loops is 12390.
Time of last loop is at 1970-01-01T14:58:28+00:00
Status is down.
```

show mac address-table

Command:

```
show mac address-table [ conf | static | aging-time |
  { { learning | count } [ interface ( <port_type>
  [ <port_type_list> ] ) ] } | { address <mac_addr> [ vlan
  <vlan_id> ] } | vlan <vlan_id_1> | interface ( <port_type>
  [ <port_type_list> ] ) ]
```

show Show running system information
mac MAC Address Table information
address-table MAC Address Table
address MAC address lookup
aging-time Aging time
conf User added static MAC addresses
count Total number of MAC addresses
interface Select an interface to configure
learning Learn/disable/secure state
static All static MAC addresses
vlan Addresses in this VLAN

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the **MAC address table**.

Example:

To display the **MAC address table** for **VLAN 1**.

```
Switch # show mac address-table vlan 1
Type  VID  MAC Address  Ports
Static 1  33:33:00:00:00:01 GigabitEthernet 1/1-25
Static 1  33:33:00:00:00:02 GigabitEthernet 1/1-25
Static 1  33:33:ff:00:99:00 GigabitEthernet 1/1-25
Dynamic 1  d4:3d:7e:fd:e3:ac GigabitEthernet 1/21
Static 1  ff:ff:ff:ff:ff GigabitEthernet 1/1-25
```

show mep

Command:

```
show mep [ <instance> ] [ peer | cc | lm | dm | lt | lb | tst | aps |
  client | ais | lck ] [ detail ]
```

show Show running system information
mep Maintenance Entity Point
<instance> The range of MEP instances
ais Show AIS state
aps Show APS state
cc Show CC state
client Show Client state
detail Show detailed state including configuration information.
dm Show DM state
lb Show LB state

lck Show LCK state
lm Show LM state
lt Show LT state
peer Show peer mep state
tst Show TST state

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the **MEP** information.

Example:

To display the **MEP instance 1** information.

```
Switch # show mep 1

MEP state is:
Inst cLevel cMeg cMep cAis cLck cSsf aBlk aTsf
 1 False False False False False True False True
```

show mvr

Command:

```
show mvr [ vlan <vlan_list> | name <mvr_name> ] [ group-
database [ interface ( <port_type> [ <port_type_list> ] ) ]
[ sfm-information ] ] [ detail ]
```

show Show running system information
mvr Multicast VLAN Registration configuration
name Search by MVR name
vlan Search by VLAN
group-database Multicast group database from MVR
interface Search by port
sfm-information Including source filter multicast information from MVR
detail Detail information/statistics of MVR group database

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the **MVR** information.

Example:

To display the **MVR** information.

```
Switch # show mvr

MVR is now enabled to start group registration.

Switch-1 MVR-IGMP Interface Status

IGMP MVR VLAN 1 (Name is 1) interface is enabled.
Querier status is IDLE
RX IGMP Query:0 V1Join:0 V2Join:0 V3Join:0 V2Leave:0
```



```
TX IGMP Query:0 / (Source) Specific Query:0
Interface Channel Profile: <No Associated Profile>
```

Switch-1 MVR-MLD Interface Status

```
MLD MVR VLAN 1 (Name is 1) interface is enabled.
Querier status is IDLE
RX MLD Query:0 V1Report:0 V2Report:0 V1Done:0
TX MLD Query:0 / (Source) Specific Query:0
Interface Channel Profile: <No Associated Profile>
```

show network-clock

Command:

```
show network-clock
```

show Show running system information
network-clock Show selector state

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the **SyncE** information.

Example:

To display the **SyncE** information.

```
Switch # show network-clock

Selector State is: Free Run

Alarm State is:
Clk:   1   2
LOCS:  FALSE  FALSE
SSM:   FALSE  FALSE
WTR:   FALSE  FALSE

LOL:   FALSE
DHOLD: TRUE

SSM State is:
Interface      Tx SSM    Rx SSM Mode
GigabitEthernet 1/1    QL_NONE  QL_LINK Master
```

show ntp status

Command:

```
show ntp status
```

show Show running system information
ntp Configure NTP
status status

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the **NTP Server** information.

Example:

To display the **NTP Server** information.

```
Switch # show ntp status
NTP Mode : enabled
Idx  Server IP host address (a.b.c.d) or a host name string
---  -----
1    192.168.0.44
2
3
4
5
```

show platform phy

Command:

```
show platform phy [ interface ( <port_type>
[ <port_type_list> ] ) ]
```

- show** Show running system information
- platform** Platform specific information
- phy** PHYs' information
- interface** Search by port

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the **PHY** information.

Example:

To display the **PHY** information for **GigabitEthernet 1/1**.

```
Switch # show platform phy interface GigabitEthernet 1/1
Port  API Inst  WAN/LAN/1G Mode  Duplex  Speed  Link
----  -
1    Default  1G    ANEG  -    -    No
```

show platform phy failover

Command:

```
show platform phy failover
```

- show** Show running system information
- platform** Platform specific information
- phy** PHYs' information
- failover** Failover status

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:To display the **PHY** failover status.**Example:**To display the **PHY** failover status.

```
Switch # show platform phy failover
Port      Active   Channel  Broadcast  After reset
-----  -

```

show platform phy id**Command:**

```
show platform phy id [ interface ( <port_type>
[ <port_type_list> ] ) ]
```

show Show running system information
platform Platform specific information
phy PHYs' information
id id
interface Search by port

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:To display the **PHY** ID.**Example:**To display the **PHY** ID for **GigabitEthernet 1/1**.

```
Switch # show platform phy id interface GigabitEthernet 1/1
Port Channel  API Base  Phy Id  Phy Rev.
-----  -
1      0      0 (1g)  8634   0
```

show platform phy status**Command:**

```
show platform phy status [ interface ( <port_type>
[ <v_port_type_list> ] ) ]
```

show Show running system information
platform Platform specific information
phy PHYs' information
status status
interface Search by port

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:To display the **PHY** status.

Example:

To display the **PHY** status.

```
Switch # show platform phy status interface GigabitEthernet
1/1
Port  Issues seen during 1G PHY warmstart  PHY WS
-----
1          No                               No
```

show port-security port

Command:

```
show port-security port [ interface ( <port_type>
[ <port_type_list> ] ) ]
```

- show** Show running system information
- port-security** port-security
- port** Show MAC Addresses learned by Port Security
- interface** Search by port

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the **MAC Addresses** of **Port Security**.

Example:

To display the **MAC Addresses** of **Port Security**.

```
Switch # show port-security port interface GigabitEthernet 1/1
GigabitEthernet 1/1
-----
MAC Address      VID  State   Added          Age/Hold
Time
-----
<none>
```

show port-security switch

Command:

```
show port-security switch [ interface ( <port_type>
[ <port_type_list> ] ) ]
```

- show** Show running system information
- port-security** port-security
- switch** Show Port Security status
- interface** Search by port

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the status of **Port Security**.

Example:

To display the status of **Port Security**.

```
Switch # show port-security switch interface GigabitEthernet
1/1
Users:
L = Limit Control
8 = 802.1X
D = DHCP Snooping
V = Voice VLAN
Interface          Users  State      MAC Cnt
-----
GigabitEthernet 1/1  ----  No users   0
```

show privilege**Command:**

```
show privilege
```

show Show running system information
privilege Display command privilege

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the **Privilege** information.

Example:

To display the **Privilege** information.

```
Switch # show privilege
```

show pvlan**Command:**

```
show pvlan [ <pvlan_list> ]
```

show Show running system information
pvlan PVLAN configuration

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the Private VLAN membership configuration.

Example:

To display the Private VLAN membership configuration for all VLANs.

```
Switch # show pvlan
PVLAN ID Ports
-----
```

```
-
1   GigabitEthernet 1/1, GigabitEthernet 1/2, GigabitEthernet
1/3,
```

show pvlan isolation

Command:

```
show pvlan isolation [ interface ( <port_type> [ <port_list> ] ) ]
```

show Show running system information
pvlan PVLAN configuration
isolation show isolation configuration
interface Search by port

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the port isolation configuration.

Example:

To display the port isolation configuration.

```
Switch # show pvlan isolation
Port                Isolation
-----
GigabitEthernet 1/1    Disabled
GigabitEthernet 1/2    Disabled
GigabitEthernet 1/3    Disabled
```

show qos

Command:

```
show qos [ { interface [ ( <port_type> [ <port> ] ) ] } | wred |
{ maps [ dscp-cos ] [ dscp-ingress-translation ] [ dscp-
classify ] [ cos-dscp ] [ dscp-egress-translation ] } | { qce
[ <qce> ] } ]
```

show Show running system information
qos Quality of Service
interface Interface
maps Global QoS Maps/Tables
cos-dscp Map for cos to dscp
dscp-classify Map for dscp classify enable
dscp-cos Map for dscp to cos
dscp-egress-translation Map for dscp egress translation
dscp-ingress-translation Map for dscp ingress translation
qce QoS Control Entry
<qce> QCE ID
wred Weighted Random Early Discard

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the **QoS** configuration.

Example:

To display the **QoS** configuration for **GigabitEthernet 1/1**.

```
Switch # show qos interface GigabitEthernet 1/1
interface GigabitEthernet 1/1
qos cos 0
qos pcp 0
qos dpl 0
qos dei 0
qos trust tag disabled
qos map tag-cos pcp 0 dei 0 cos 1 dpl 0
qos map tag-cos pcp 0 dei 1 cos 1 dpl 1
qos map tag-cos pcp 1 dei 0 cos 0 dpl 0
qos map tag-cos pcp 1 dei 1 cos 0 dpl 1
qos map tag-cos pcp 2 dei 0 cos 2 dpl 0
qos map tag-cos pcp 2 dei 1 cos 2 dpl 1
qos map tag-cos pcp 3 dei 0 cos 3 dpl 0
qos map tag-cos pcp 3 dei 1 cos 3 dpl 1
qos map tag-cos pcp 4 dei 0 cos 4 dpl 0
qos map tag-cos pcp 4 dei 1 cos 4 dpl 1
qos map tag-cos pcp 5 dei 0 cos 5 dpl 0
qos map tag-cos pcp 5 dei 1 cos 5 dpl 1
qos map tag-cos pcp 6 dei 0 cos 6 dpl 0
qos map tag-cos pcp 6 dei 1 cos 6 dpl 1
qos map tag-cos pcp 7 dei 0 cos 7 dpl 0
qos map tag-cos pcp 7 dei 1 cos 7 dpl 1
qos trust dscp disabled
qos policer mode: disabled, rate: 500 kbps
qos queue-policer queue 0 mode: disabled, rate: 500 kbps
qos queue-policer queue 1 mode: disabled, rate: 500 kbps
qos queue-policer queue 2 mode: disabled, rate: 500 kbps
qos queue-policer queue 3 mode: disabled, rate: 500 kbps
qos queue-policer queue 4 mode: disabled, rate: 500 kbps
qos queue-policer queue 5 mode: disabled, rate: 500 kbps
qos queue-policer queue 6 mode: disabled, rate: 500 kbps
qos queue-policer queue 7 mode: disabled, rate: 500 kbps
qos shaper mode: disabled, rate: 500 kbps
qos queue-shaper queue 0 mode: disabled, rate: 500 kbps,
excess: disabled
qos queue-shaper queue 1 mode: disabled, rate: 500 kbps,
excess: disabled
qos queue-shaper queue 2 mode: disabled, rate: 500 kbps,
excess: disabled
qos queue-shaper queue 3 mode: disabled, rate: 500 kbps,
excess: disabled
qos queue-shaper queue 4 mode: disabled, rate: 500 kbps,
excess: disabled
qos queue-shaper queue 5 mode: disabled, rate: 500 kbps,
excess: disabled
qos queue-shaper queue 6 mode: disabled, rate: 500 kbps,
```

```

excess: disabled
qos queue-shaper queue 7 mode: disabled, rate: 500 kbps,
excess: disabled
qos wrr mode: disabled, weight: q0:17 q1:17 q2:17 q3:17 q4:17
q5:17
qos tag-remark classified
qos map cos-tag cos 0 dpl 0 pcp 1 dei 0
qos map cos-tag cos 0 dpl 1 pcp 1 dei 1
qos map cos-tag cos 1 dpl 0 pcp 0 dei 0
qos map cos-tag cos 1 dpl 1 pcp 0 dei 1
qos map cos-tag cos 2 dpl 0 pcp 2 dei 0
qos map cos-tag cos 2 dpl 1 pcp 2 dei 1
qos map cos-tag cos 3 dpl 0 pcp 3 dei 0
qos map cos-tag cos 3 dpl 1 pcp 3 dei 1
qos map cos-tag cos 4 dpl 0 pcp 4 dei 0
qos map cos-tag cos 4 dpl 1 pcp 4 dei 1
qos map cos-tag cos 5 dpl 0 pcp 5 dei 0
qos map cos-tag cos 5 dpl 1 pcp 5 dei 1
qos map cos-tag cos 6 dpl 0 pcp 6 dei 0
qos map cos-tag cos 6 dpl 1 pcp 6 dei 1
qos map cos-tag cos 7 dpl 0 pcp 7 dei 0
qos map cos-tag cos 7 dpl 1 pcp 7 dei 1
qos dscp-translate disabled
qos dscp-classify disabled
qos dscp-remark disabled
qos storm unicast mode: disabled, rate: 500 kbps
qos storm broadcast mode: disabled, rate: 500 kbps
qos storm unknown mode: disabled, rate: 500 kbps

```

show radius-server

Command:

```
show radius-server [ statistics ]
```

show Show running system information
radius-server RADIUS configuration
statistics RADIUS statistics

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the **RADIUS Server** configuration.

Example:

To display the **RADIUS Server** configuration.

```

Switch # show radius-server
Global RADIUS Server Timeout      : 5 seconds
Global RADIUS Server Retransmit    : 3 times
Global RADIUS Server Deadtime     : 0 minutes
Global RADIUS Server Key          :

```



```
Global RADIUS Server Attribute 4 :
Global RADIUS Server Attribute 95 :
Global RADIUS Server Attribute 32 :
No hosts configured!
```

show rmon alarm

Command:

```
show rmon alarm [ <id_list> ]
```

show Show running system information
rmon RMON statistics
alarm Display the RMON alarm table

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the **RMON Alarm** configuration.

Example:

To display the **RMON Alarm ID 1** configuration.

```
Switch # show rmon alarm 1

Alarm ID : 1
-----
Interval      : 30
Variable      : .1.3.6.1.2.1.2.2.1.20.1
SampleType    : deltaValue
Value        : 0
Startup       : risingOrFallingAlarm
RisingThrd    : 2
FallingThrd   : 1
RisingEventIndex : 2
FallingEventIndex : 1
```

show rmon event

Command:

```
show rmon event [ <id_list> ]
```

show Show running system information
rmon RMON statistics
event Display the RMON event table

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the **RMON Event** configuration.

Example:

To display the **RMON Event ID 1** configuration.

```
Switch # show rmon event 1

Event ID : 1
-----
Description : 2
Type       : none
Community  : public
LastSent   : Never
```

show rmon history

Command:

```
show rmon history [ <id_list> ]
```

- show** Show running system information
- rmon** RMON statistics
- history** Display the RMON history table

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the **RMON History** configuration.

Example:

To display the **RMON History ID 1** configuration.

```
Switch # show rmon history 1

History ID : 1
-----
Data Source      : .1.3.6.1.2.1.2.2.1.1.5
Data Bucket Request : 50
Data Bucket Granted : 50
Data Interval    : 1800
```

show rmon statistics

Command:

```
show rmon statistics [ <id_list> ]
```

- show** Show running system information
- rmon** RMON statistics
- statistics** Display the RMON statistics table

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:To display the **RMON Statistics** configuration.**Example:**To display the **RMON Statistics ID 1** configuration.

```
Switch # show rmon statistics 1

Statistics ID : 1
-----
Data Source : .1.3.6.1.2.1.2.2.1.1.5
etherStatsDropEvents      : 3
etherStatsOctets          : 10221727
etherStatsPkts            : 127086
etherStatsBroadcastPkts  : 45280
etherStatsMulticastPkts  : 70008
etherStatsCRCAlignErrors  : 0
etherStatsUndersizePkts  : 0
etherStatsOversizePkts   : 0
etherStatsFragments      : 0
etherStatsJabbers        : 0
etherStatsCollisions     : 0
etherStatsPkts64Octets   : 26017
etherStatsPkts65to127Octets : 101063
etherStatsPkts128to255Octets : 5
etherStatsPkts256to511Octets : 1
etherStatsPkts512to1023Octets : 0
etherStatsPkts1024to1518Octets: 0
```

show running-config**Command:**

```
show running-config [ all-defaults ] [feature <feature_name>
[ all-defaults ]] [interface vlan <list> [ all-defaults ] ] [line
{ console | vty } <list> [ all-defaults ]] [vlan <list> [ all-
defaults ]]
```

show Show running system information**running-config** Show running system information**all-defaults** Include most/all default values**feature** Show configuration for specific feature

<feature_name> Valid words are 'GVRP' 'access' 'access-list' 'aggregation' 'arp-inspection' 'auth' 'clock' 'dhcp' 'dhcp-snooping' 'dhcp_server' 'dns' 'dot1x' 'eps' 'erps' 'evc' 'green-ethernet' 'http' 'icli' 'ip-igmp-snooping' 'ip-igmp-snooping-port' 'ip-igmp-snooping-vlan' 'ipmc-profile' 'ipmc-profile-range' 'ipv4' 'ipv6' 'ipv6-mld-snooping' 'ipv6-mld-snooping-port' 'ipv6-mld-snooping-vlan' 'lACP' 'link-oam' 'lldp' 'logging' 'loop-protect' 'mac' 'mep' 'monitor' 'mstp' 'mvr' 'mvr-port' 'network-clock' 'ntp' 'phy' 'poe' 'port' 'port-security' 'ptp' 'pvlan' 'qos' 'rmon' 'snmp' 'source-guard' 'ssh' 'upnp' 'user' 'vlan' 'voice-vlan' 'web-

privilege-group-level'
all-defaults Include most/all default values
interface Show specific interface(s)
vlan VLAN
line Show line settings
console Console
vtty VTY

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the **running-config**.

Example 1:

To display the **running-config**.

```
Switch # show running-config
Building configuration...
username admin privilege 15 password none
loop-protect
loop-protect transmit-time 2
loop-protect shutdown-time 2
!
vlan 1
!
!
!
```

Example 2:

To display the **running-config** with filtered **MVR** function

```
Switch # show running-config feature mvr
Building configuration...
!
vlan 1
!
!
!
mvr
mvr vlan 1 name 1
```

show snmp

Command:

```
show snmp
```

show Show running system information
snmp Display SNMP configurations

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the **SNMP** information.

Example:

To display the **SNMP** information

```
Switch # show snmp

SNMP Configuration
SNMP Mode           : enabled
SNMP Version        : 2c
Read Community      : public
Write Community     : private
Trap Mode           : disabled
Trap Version        : 1

SNMPv3 Communities Table:
Community  : public
Source IP  : 0.0.0.0
Source Mask : 0.0.0.0

Community  : private
Source IP  : 0.0.0.0
Source Mask : 0.0.0.0

SNMPv3 Users Table:
User Name      : default_user
Engine ID      : 800007e5017f000001
Security Level : NoAuth, NoPriv
Authentication Protocol : None
Privacy Protocol  : None

SNMPv3 Groups Table;
Security Model : v1
Security Name  : public
Group Name    : default_ro_group

Security Model : v1
Security Name  : private
Group Name    : default_rw_group

Security Model : v2c
Security Name  : public
Group Name    : default_ro_group

Security Model : v2c
Security Name  : private
Group Name    : default_rw_group

Security Model : v3
Security Name  : default_user
```

```

Group Name      : default_rw_group

SNMPv3 Accesses Table:
Group Name      : default_ro_group
Security Model   : any
Security Level   : NoAuth, NoPriv
Read View Name   : default_view
Write View Name  : <no writeview specified>

Group Name      : default_rw_group
Security Model   : any
Security Level   : NoAuth, NoPriv
Read View Name   : default_view
Write View Name  : default_view

SNMPv3 Views Table:
View Name       : default_view
OID Subtree     : .1
View Type       : included

```

show snmp access

Command:

```

show snmp access [ <group_name> { v1 | v2c | v3 | any }
                  { auth | noauth | priv } ]

```

show Show running system information
snmp Display SNMP configurations
access access configuration
<GroupName : word32> group name
any any security model
v1 v1 security model
v2c v2c security model
v3 v3 security model
auth authNoPriv Security Level
noauth noAuthNoPriv Security Level
priv authPriv Security Level

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the **SNMP Access** information.

Example:

To display the **SNMP Access** information

```

Switch # show snmp access
Group Name      : default_ro_group
Security Model   : any
Security Level   : NoAuth, NoPriv

```

```

Read View Name : default_view
Write View Name : <no writeview specified>

Group Name      : default_rw_group
Security Model   : any
Security Level   : NoAuth, NoPriv
Read View Name   : default_view
Write View Name  : default_view

```

show snmp community v3

Command:

```
show snmp community v3 [ <community> ]
```

```

show Show running system information
snmp Display SNMP configurations
community Community
v3 SNMPv3
<Community : word127> Specify community name

```

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the **SNMPv3 Community** information.

Example:

To display the **SNMPv3 Community** information

```

Switch # show snmp community v3
Community : public
Source IP  : 0.0.0.0
Source Mask : 0.0.0.0

Community : private
Source IP  : 0.0.0.0
Source Mask : 0.0.0.0

```

show snmp host

Command:

```
show snmp host [ <conf_name> ] [ system ] [ switch ]
[ interface ] [ aaa ]
```

```

show Show running system information
snmp Display SNMP configurations
host Set SNMP host's configurations
<ConfName : word32> Name of the host configuration
aaa AAA event group
interface Interface event group
switch Switch event group
system System event group

```

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the **SNMP Host** information.

Example:

To display the **SNMP Host** information

```
Switch # show snmp host
Trap Global Mode: Disabled
```

show snmp mib context

Command:

```
show snmp mib context
```

- show** Show running system information
- snmp** Display SNMP configurations
- mib** MIB(Management Information Base)
- context** MIB context

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the **SNMP MIB contexts**.

Example:

To display the **SNMP MIB contexts**.

```
Switch # show snmp mib context
BRIDGE-MIB :
- dot1dBase (.1.3.6.1.2.1.17.1)
- dot1dTp (.1.3.6.1.2.1.17.4)
Dot3-OAM-MIB :
- dot3OamMIB (.1.3.6.1.2.1.158)
ENTITY-MIB :
- entityMIBObjects (.1.3.6.1.2.1.47.1)
EtherLike-MIB :
- transmission (.1.3.6.1.2.1.10)
IEEE8021-MSTP-MIB :
- ieee8021MstpMib (.1.3.111.2.802.1.1.6)
IEEE8021-PAE-MIB :
- ieee8021paeMIB (.1.0.8802.1.1.1.1)
IEEE8023-LAG-MIB :
- lagMIBObjects (.1.2.840.10006.300.43.1)
IF-MIB :
- ifMIB (.1.3.6.1.2.1.31)
IP-FORWARD-MIB :
- ipForward (.1.3.6.1.2.1.4.24)
IP-MIB :
- ipv4InterfaceTable (.1.3.6.1.2.1.4.28)
- ipv6InterfaceTable (.1.3.6.1.2.1.4.30)
```


- ipTrafficStats (.1.3.6.1.2.1.4.31)
- ipAddressTable (.1.3.6.1.2.1.4.34)
- ipNetToPhysicalTable (.1.3.6.1.2.1.4.35)
- ipv6ScopeZoneIndexTable (.1.3.6.1.2.1.4.36)
- ipDefaultRouterTable (.1.3.6.1.2.1.4.37)
- icmpStatsTable (.1.3.6.1.2.1.5.29)
- icmpMsgStatsTable (.1.3.6.1.2.1.5.30)

LLDP-EXT-MED-MIB :

- lldpXMedMIB (.1.0.8802.1.1.2.1.5.4795.1)

LLDP-MIB :

- lldpObjects (.1.0.8802.1.1.2.1)

MAU-MIB :

- snmpDot3MauMgt (.1.3.6.1.2.1.26)

MGMD-MIB :

- mgmdMIBObjects (.1.3.6.1.2.1.185.1)

P-BRIDGE-MIB :

- pBridgeMIB (.1.3.6.1.2.1.17.6)

POWER-ETHERNET-MIB :

- powerEthernetMIB (.1.3.6.1.2.1.105)

Q-BRIDGE-MIB :

- qBridgeMIB (.1.3.6.1.2.1.17.7)

RADIUS-ACC-CLIENT-MIB :

- radiusAccClientMIBObjects (.1.3.6.1.2.1.67.2.2.1)

RADIUS-AUTH-CLIENT-MIB :

- radiusAuthClientMIBObjects (.1.3.6.1.2.1.67.1.2.1)

RFC1213-MIB :

- system (.1.3.6.1.2.1.1)
- interfaces (.1.3.6.1.2.1.2)
- ip (.1.3.6.1.2.1.4)
- snmp (.1.3.6.1.2.1.5)
- tcp (.1.3.6.1.2.1.6)
- udp (.1.3.6.1.2.1.7)

RMON-MIB :

- statistics (.1.3.6.1.2.1.16.1)
- history (.1.3.6.1.2.1.16.2)
- alarm (.1.3.6.1.2.1.16.3)
- event (.1.3.6.1.2.1.16.9)

SMON-MIB :

- switchRMON (.1.3.6.1.2.1.16.22)

SNMP-FRAMEWORK-MIB :

- snmpEngine (.1.3.6.1.6.3.10.2.1)

SNMP-MPD-MIB :

- dot1dTpHCPortTable (.1.3.6.1.2.1.17.4.5)
- snmpMPDStats (.1.3.6.1.6.3.11.2.1)

SNMP-USER-BASED-SM-MIB :

- usmStats (.1.3.6.1.6.3.15.1.1)
- usmUserTable (.1.3.6.1.6.3.15.1.2)

SNMP-VIEW-BASED-ACM-MIB :

- vacmContextTable (.1.3.6.1.6.3.16.1.1)
- vacmSecurityToGroupTable (.1.3.6.1.6.3.16.1.2)
- vacmAccessTable (.1.3.6.1.6.3.16.1.4)

```
- vacmMIBViews (.1.3.6.1.6.3.16.1.5)
```

show snmp mib ifmib ifIndex

Command:

```
show snmp mib ifmib ifIndex
```

show Show running system information
snmp Display SNMP configurations
mib MIB(Management Information Base)
ifmib IF-MIB
ifIndex The ifIndex that is defined in IF-MIB

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the **SNMP MIB ifIndex contexts**.

Example:

To display the **SNMP MIB ifIndex contexts**.

```
Switch # show snmp mib ifmib ifIndex
ifIndex  ifDescr                Interface
-----  -
  1 Switch 1 - Port 1           GigabitEthernet 1/1
  2 Switch 1 - Port 2           GigabitEthernet 1/2
  3 Switch 1 - Port 3           GigabitEthernet 1/3
  4 Switch 1 - Port 4           GigabitEthernet 1/4
  5 Switch 1 - Port 5           GigabitEthernet 1/5
  6 Switch 1 - Port 6           GigabitEthernet 1/6
  7 Switch 1 - Port 7           GigabitEthernet 1/7
  8 Switch 1 - Port 8           GigabitEthernet 1/8
  9 Switch 1 - Port 9           GigabitEthernet 1/9
 10 Switch 1 - Port 10          GigabitEthernet 1/10
 11 Switch 1 - Port 11          GigabitEthernet 1/11
 12 Switch 1 - Port 12          GigabitEthernet 1/12
 13 Switch 1 - Port 13          GigabitEthernet 1/13
 14 Switch 1 - Port 14          GigabitEthernet 1/14
 15 Switch 1 - Port 15          GigabitEthernet 1/15
 16 Switch 1 - Port 16          GigabitEthernet 1/16
 17 Switch 1 - Port 17          GigabitEthernet 1/17
 18 Switch 1 - Port 18          GigabitEthernet 1/18
 19 Switch 1 - Port 19          GigabitEthernet 1/19
 20 Switch 1 - Port 20          GigabitEthernet 1/20
 21 Switch 1 - Port 21          GigabitEthernet 1/21
 22 Switch 1 - Port 22          GigabitEthernet 1/22
 23 Switch 1 - Port 23          GigabitEthernet 1/23
 24 Switch 1 - Port 24          GigabitEthernet 1/24
50001 VLAN 1                   vlan 1
60001 IP Interface 1           vlan 1
```

show snmp security-to-group

Command:

```
show snmp security-to-group [ { v1 | v2c | v3 }
<security_name> ]
```

show Show running system information
snmp Display SNMP configurations
security-to-group security-to-group configuration
v1 v1 security model
v2c v2c security model
v3 v3 security model
<SecurityName : word32> security group name

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the **SNMP Group** information.

Example:

To display the **SNMP Group** information.

```
Switch # show snmp security-to-group
Security Model : v1
Security Name : public
Group Name : default_ro_group

Security Model : v1
Security Name : private
Group Name : default_rw_group

Security Model : v2c
Security Name : public
Group Name : default_ro_group

Security Model : v2c
Security Name : private
Group Name : default_rw_group

Security Model : v3
Security Name : default_user
Group Name : default_rw_group
```

show snmp user

Command:

```
show snmp user [ <username> <engineID> ]
```

show Show running system information
snmp Display SNMP configurations
user User
<Username : word32> Security user name
<Engiedid : word10-32> Security Engine ID

interface Choose port
summary STP summary
mst Configuration
configuration STP bridge instance no (0-7, CIST=0, MST1=1...)
<Instance : 0-7> Choose port

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:To display the **STP** information.**Example:**To display the **STP** information.

```
Switch # show spanning-tree
CIST Bridge STP Status
Bridge ID   : 32768.00-30-4F-00-99-00
Root ID    : 32768. 00-30-4F-00-99-00
Root Port  : -
Root PathCost: 0
Regional Root: 32768. 00-30-4F-00-99-00
Int. PathCost: 0
Max Hops   : 20
TC Flag    : Steady
TC Count   : 0
TC Last    : -
Port      Port Role    State    Pri PathCost Edge P2P Uptime
-----
-----
```

show switchport forbidden**Command:**

```
show switchport forbidden [ { vlan <vid> } | { name <name> } ]
```

show Show running system information
switchport Display switching mode characteristics
forbidden Lookup VLAN Forbidden port entry
name name - Show forbidden access for specific VLAN name
vlan vid - Show forbidden access for specific VLAN id

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:To display the **VLAN Forbidden** port entry.**Example:**To display the **VLAN Forbidden** port entry.

```
Switch # show switchport forbidden
VID Interfaces
----
2 1
```

show tacacs-server

Command:

```
show tacacs-server
```

show Show running system information
tacacs-server TACACS+ configuration

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the **TACACS+ Server** configuration.

Example:

To display the **TACACS+ Server** configuration.

```
Switch # show tacacs-server
Global TACACS+ Server Timeout : 5 seconds
Global TACACS+ Server Deadtime : 0 minutes
Global TACACS+ Server Key :
No hosts configured!
```

show terminal

Command:

```
show terminal
```

show Show running system information
terminal Display terminal configuration parameters

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the your login information.

Example:

To display the your login information.

```
Switch # show terminal
Line is con 0.
 * You are at this line now.
Alive from Console.
Default privileged level is 2.
Command line editing is enabled
Display EXEC banner is enabled.
Display Day banner is enabled.
Terminal width is 80.
    length is 24.
    history size is 32.
    exec-timeout is 10 min 0 second.

Current session privilege is 15.
Elapsed time is 0 day 1 hour 12 min 15 sec.
```

```
Idle time is 0 day 0 hour 0 min 0 sec.
```

show upnp

Command:

```
show upnp
```

show Show running system information

upnp Display UPnP configurations

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the **UPnP** information.

Example:

To display the **UPnP** information.

```
Switch # show upnp
UPnP Mode           : Disabled
UPnP TTL            : 4
UPnP Advertising Duration : 100
```

show users

Command:

```
show users [ myself ]
```

show Show running system information

users Display information about terminal lines

myself Display information about mine

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the user status.

Example:

To display the user status for all.

```
Switch # show users
Line is con 0.
  * You are at this line now.
  Connection is from Console.
  User name is admin.
  Privilege is 15.
  Elapsed time is 0 day 1 hour 20 min 49 sec.
  Idle time is 0 day 0 hour 0 min 0 sec.

Line is vty 0.
  Connection is from 192.168.0.45:49527 by Telnet.
```

User name is admin.
 Privilege is 15.
 Elapsed time is 0 day 0 hour 8 min 46 sec.
 Idle time is 0 day 0 hour 8 min 42 sec.

show uddl

Command:

show uddl [|] [interface]

- show** Show running system information.
- |** output UDLD information with all interfaces.
- interface** output UDLD information with indicated interface.

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the UDLD informaiton.

Example:

To display the UDLD status for all intercaces.

```
Switch# sh uddl

GigabitEthernet 1/1
-----
UDLD Mode           : Disable
Admin State         : Disable
Message Time Interval(Sec): 7
Device ID(local)    : 00-30-4F-55-44-21
Device Name(local)  : NS3702-24P-4S
Bidirectional state : Indeterminant

No neighbor cache information stored
-----

GigabitEthernet 1/2
-----
UDLD Mode           : Disable
Admin State         : Disable
Message Time Interval(Sec): 7
Device ID(local)    : 00-30-4F-55-44-21
Device Name(local)  : NS3702-24P-4S
Bidirectional state : Indeterminant

No neighbor cache information stored
-----

-- more --, next page: Space, continue: g, quit: ^C
```

To display the UDLD status for indicated intercaces.

```
Switch# sh uddl interface gig 1/5-6
```



```
GigabitEthernet 1/5
-----
UDLD Mode           : Disable
Admin State         : Disable
Message Time Interval(Sec): 7
Device ID(local)    : 00-30-4F-55-44-21
Device Name(local)  : NS3702-24P-4S
Bidirectional state : Indeterminant
```

```
No neighbor cache information stored
-----
```

```
GigabitEthernet 1/6
-----
UDLD Mode           : Disable
Admin State         : Disable
Message Time Interval(Sec): 7
Device ID(local)    : 00-30-4F-55-44-21
Device Name(local)  : NS3702-24P-4S
Bidirectional state : Indeterminant
```

```
No neighbor cache information stored
-----
```

show version

Command:

```
show version
```

show Show running system information

version System hardware and software status

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the **software and system** information.

Example:

To display the **software and system** information.

```
Switch # show verison

MAC Address       : 00-30-4f-00-99-00
System Contact    :
System Name       :
System Location   :
System Time       : 1970-01-01T22:56:08+00:00
System Uptime     : 22:56:08
```

```
Active Image
-----
```

```

Image       : managed
Version     : 000
Date        : 2013-12-06T15:22:03+01:00

Alternate Image
-----
Image       : managed.bk
Version     : 000
Date        : 2013-10-02T15:15:04+02:00

Product     : IFS Best Switch
Software Version : 000
Build Date  : 2013-12-06T15:22:03+01:00
    
```

show vlan

Command:

```
show vlan [ id <vlan_list> | name <name> | brief ]
```

- show** Show running system information
- vlan** VLAN status
- id** VLAN status by VLAN id
- name** VLAN status by VLAN name
- brief** VLAN summary information

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the **VLAN** information.

Example:

To display the **VLAN** information.

```

Switch # show vlan
VLAN Name                Interfaces
-----
1  default                Gi 1/1-25
    
```

show vlan ip-subnet

Command:

```
show vlan ip-subnet [ id <subnet_id> ]
```

- show** Show running system information
- vlan** VLAN status
- ip-subnet** Show VLAN ip-subnet entries
- id** Show a specific ip-subnet entry

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:To display the **IP-based VLAN** information.**Example:**To display the **IP-based VLAN** information.

```
Switch # show vlan ip-subnet
VCE ID IP Address   Mask Length VID  Interfaces
-----
1      192.168.78.0     24      5   GigabitEthernet 1/1
```

show vlan mac**Command:**

```
show vlan mac [ address <mac_addr> ]
```

show Show running system information
vlan VLAN status
mac Show VLAN MAC entries
address Show a specific MAC entry

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:To display the **MAC-based VLAN** information.**Example:**To display the **MAC-based VLAN** information.

```
Switch # show vlan mac
MAC Address      VID  Interfaces
-----
00-40-55-00-00-00 1   GigabitEthernet 1/1
```

show vlan protocol**Command:**

```
show vlan protocol [ eth2 { <etype> | arp | ip | ipx | at } ] [ snap
{ <oui> | rfc-1042 | snap-8021h } <pid> ] [ llc <dsap> <ssap> ]
```

show Show running system information
vlan VLAN status
protocol Protocol-based VLAN status
eth2 Ethernet protocol based VLAN status
<etype> Ether Type(Range: 0x600 - 0xFFFF)
arp Ether Type is ARP
at Ether Type is AppleTalk
ip Ether Type is IP
ipx Ether Type is IPX
llc LLC-based VLAN status
<dsap> DSAP (Range: 0x00 - 0xFF)
<ssap> SSAP (Range: 0x00 - 0xFF)

snap SNAP-based VLAN status
<oui> SNAP OUI (Range 0x000000 - 0XFFFFFF)
rfc-1042 SNAP OUI is rfc-1042
snap-8021h SNAP OUI is 8021h
<pid> PID (Range: 0x0 - 0xFFFF)

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the **Protocol-based VLAN** information.

Example:

To display the **Protocol-based VLAN** information.

```
Switch # show vlan protocol
Protocol Type Protocol (Value)      Group ID
-----
LLC_SNAP     OUI-00:e0:2b; PID:0x1      q

Switch 1
-----
Group ID      VID  Ports
-----
q             2   GigabitEthernet 1/1
```

show voice vlan

Command:

```
show voice vlan [ oui <oui> | interface ( <port_type>
[ <port_list> ] ) ]
```

show Show running system information
voice Voice appliance attributes
vlan Vlan for voice traffic
interface Select an interface to configure
oui OUI configuration
<oui> OUI value

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the **Voice VLAN** information.

Example:

To display the **Voice VLAN** information for **GigabitEthernet 1/1**

```
Switch # show voice vlan interface GigabitEthernet 1/1

GigabitEthernet 1/1 :
-----
GigabitEthernet 1/1 switchport voice vlan mode is auto
GigabitEthernet 1/1 switchport voice security is disabled
GigabitEthernet 1/1 switchport voice discovery protocol is oui
```

show web privilege group**Command:**

```
show web privilege group [ <group_name> ] level
```

show Show running system information

web Web

privilege Web privilege

group Web privilege group

<group_name> Valid words are 'Aggregation' 'DHCP' 'Debug' 'Dhcp_Client' 'Diagnostics' 'EPS' 'ERPS' 'ETH_LINK_OAM' 'EVC' 'Green_Ethernet' 'IP2' 'IPMC_Snooping' 'LACP' 'LLDP' 'Loop_Protect' 'MAC_Table' 'MEP' 'MVR' 'Maintenance' 'Mirroring' 'NTP' 'POE' 'PTP' 'Ports' 'Private_VLANs' 'QoS' 'RPC' 'Security' 'Spanning_Tree' 'System' 'Timer' 'UPnP' 'VCL' 'VLAN_Translation' 'VLANs' 'Voice_VLAN' 'XXRP' 'ZL_3034X_API'

level Web privilege group level

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the **Web privilege group**.

Example:

To display the **Web privilege group**

Switch #	show web privilege group level	Privilege Level			
Group Name		CRO	CRW	SRO	SRW
Aggregation		6	10	5	10
Debug		15	15	15	15
DHCP		5	10	5	10
Dhcp_Client		5	10	5	10
Diagnostics		5	10	5	10
EPS		5	10	5	10
ERPS		5	10	5	10
ETH_LINK_OAM		5	10	5	10
EVC		5	10	5	10
Green_Ethernet		5	10	5	10

IP2	5	10	5	10
IPMC_Snooping	5	10	5	10
LACP	5	10	5	10
LLDP	5	10	5	10
Loop_Protect	5	10	5	10
MAC_Table	5	10	5	10
Maintenance	15	15	15	15
MEP	5	10	5	10
Mirroring	5	10	5	10
MVR	5	10	5	10
NTP	5	10	5	10
POE	5	10	5	10
Ports	5	10	1	10
Private_VLANs	5	10	5	10
PTP	5	10	5	10
QoS	5	10	5	10
RPC	5	10	5	10
Security	5	10	5	10
Spanning_Tree	5	10	5	10
System	5	10	1	10
Timer	5	10	5	10
UPnP	5	10	5	10
VCL	5	10	5	10
VLAN_Translation	5	10	5	10
VLANs	5	10	5	10
Voice_VLAN	5	10	5	10
XXRP	5	10	5	10
ZL_3034X_API	5	10	5	10

terminal

terminal editing

Command:

```
terminal editing
```

- terminal** Set terminal line parameters
- editing** Enable command line editing

Default:

Enabled

Usage Guide:

To enable editing mode for current terminal session.

Example:

To enable editing mode for current terminal session.

```
Switch # terminal editing
```

terminal exec-timeout

Command:

```
terminal exec-timeout <min> [ <sec> ]
```

terminal Set terminal line parameters

exec-timeout Set the EXEC timeout

<min> Timeout in minutes

<sec> Timeout in seconds

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To configure idle timeout of EXEC mode for current terminal session.

Example:

To configure idle timeout with 500 minutes of EXEC mode for current terminal session.

```
Switch # terminal exec-timeout 500
```

terminal history size

Command:

```
terminal history size <history_size>
```

terminal Set terminal line parameters

history Control the command history function

size Set history buffer size

<history_size> Number of history commands, 0 means disable

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To configure history buffer size for current terminal session.

Example:

To configure history buffer size with 20 lines for current terminal session.

```
Switch # terminal history size 20
```

terminal length

Command:

```
terminal length <lines>
```

terminal Set terminal line parameters

length Set number of lines on a screen

<lines: 0 or 3-512> Number of lines on screen (0 for no pausing)

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To configure length of command display for current terminal session.

Example:

To configure length of command display with 5 lines for current terminal session.

```
Switch # terminal length 5
Switch # show run
Building configuration...
username admin privilege 15 password none
loop-protect
-- more --, next page: Space, continue: g, quit: ^C
```

terminal width

Command:

```
terminal width <lines>
```

- terminal** Set terminal line parameters
- width** Set width of the display terminal
- <lines:0 or 40-512>** Number of characters on a screen line (0 for unlimited width)

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To configure width of command display for current terminal session.

Example:

To configure width of command display with 40 characters per line for current terminal session.

```
Switch # terminal width 40
```